

**JOB NO.: TCS00975/18** 

# CEDD CONTRACT AGREEMENT NO. EDO/04/2018 -ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR CROSS BAY LINK, TSEUNG KWAN O

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDITING REPORT OF THE PROJECT – AUGUST 2020

PREPARED FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (CEDD)

Date	<b>Reference No.</b>	Prepared By	Certified By
11 September 2020	TCS00975/18/600/R0449v2	Http	Am

Martin Li (Environmental Consultant)

Tam Tak Wing (Environmental Team Leader)

Version	Date	Remarks	
1	7 September 2020	First Submission	
2	11 September 2020	Amended against IEC comment on 9 September 2020.	



Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture



Our ref: IECL20200911-3

AECOM Asia Company Limited 8/F., Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, New Territories, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Conrad NG

11 September 2020

Dear Sir,

Contract No. NE/2017/07 & NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly EM&A Report for August 2020

I refer to the email of the ET concerning the Monthly EM&A Report for August 2020 (Version 2) with Ref. No. TCS00975/18/600/R0449v2. We have no adverse comment on it and verify the captioned according to section 1.9 of Environmental Permit with No. EP-459-2013.

Yours faithfully,

Li Wai Ming Kevin Independent Environmental Checker

cc. Mr. T.W. TAM (ETL) Ms. Sheri S.Y. LEUNG (CEDD)

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- ES01 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- ES02 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- ES03 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of the project was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) and Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08). The date for commencement of Contract 1 was 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 was 17<sup>th</sup> January 2019.
- ES04 According to the Approved Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, air quality, noise and water quality monitoring are required to be conducted during the construction phase of the Project. As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall undertake before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environment condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between 21<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- ES05 This is the  $21^{st}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $I^{st}$  to  $31^{st}$  August 2020 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

#### CONSTRUCTION WORKS CONDUCTED AT THE REPORTING MONTH

- ES06 The major construction activities of Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Precast shell, pile and box girder Installation at Portion II
  - 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
  - Precast pier installation work at Portion II
  - Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
  - 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> round Deck segment assembly
  - Precast shell and pier fabrication
  - ABWF work at Portion V
  - E&M installation at Portion V
- ES07 The major construction activities of Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08) undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
  - Excavation (Portion III,VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
  - Sheet-pilling (Portion VI)

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT ACTIVITIES**

ES08 Environmental monitoring activities under the EM&A program in this Reporting Period are summarized in the following table.

Period						
Issues	Enviro	Sessions				
A in Oreality	1-Hour TSF	15				
Air Quality	24-Hr TSP		5			
Construction Notice	Leq (30min	) Daytime	8			
Construction Noise	Leq (5min)	6				
Water Quality	Marine Wat	0				
	Contract 1	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4			
Lugnastian (Audit		Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1			
Inspection / Audit	G 2	ET Regular Environmental Site Inspection	4			
	Contract 2	Joint site audit with Project Consultant and IEC	1			

# Table ES-4Summary Environmental Monitoring Activities Undertaken in the Reporting<br/>Period

Note 1 Total sessions are counted by every 3 consecutive Leq5min

*Note 2 Total sessions are counted by monitoring days* 

Note 3 Since the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020.

#### **BREACH OF ACTION AND LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS**

ES09 No air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded in this Reporting Period. For construction noise monitoring, three (3) noise complaints (which triggered Action Level) and four (4) sessions of evening construction noise monitoring limit level exceedances were recorded in this Reporting Period. NOEs were issued to notify EPD, IEC, the Contractor and the Project Consultant. The statistics of environmental exceedance and investigation of exceedance are summarized in the following table.

Table ES-5	Summary Environmental Monitoring Parameter Exceedance in the Reporting
	Period

Environmentel	Monitoring Action		T imit		Event & Action
Environmental Issues	Monitoring Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level	Investigation Results	<b>Corrective Actions</b>
Air Quality	1-Hour TSP	0	0		
	24-Hr TSP	0	0		
Construction Noise	Leq <sub>30min</sub> Daytime	2	0	One (1) Project related	Although one of the complaints is related to the Project, however, the Contractor did not breach the CNP requirement with use of one derrick barge on restricted hour. No further corrective action is required.
	Leq <sub>5min</sub> Evening	0	4	Not project related	NA
	Leq <sub>5min</sub> Night-time	1	0	Not project related	NA
Water Quality	DO	0	0		
Water Quality (Marine Water)	Turbidity	0	0		
(marine water)	SS	0	0		

ES10 For the evening construction noise monitoring, four (4) exceedances were recorded in the reporting period. Investigations were carried out and it was considered that the exceedances recorded are unlikely caused by the Project.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT**

**ES11** In the reporting period, three environmental complaint were recorded for the Project. The statistics of environmental complaint are summarized in the following table.

 Table ES-6
 Summary Environmental Complaint Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting	Contract	Enviro	nmental Compl	Related with the	
Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 31 August 2020	1	3	9	Noise	One (1) Project related
2020	2	0	4	NA	NA

#### NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

ES12 No environmental summons or prosecutions was received in this Reporting Period for the Project. The statistics of environmental summons or prosecutions are summarized in the following tables.

Table ES-7 Summary Environmental Summons Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting	Contract	Enviro	nmental Summ	Related with the	
Period Contract		Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 31 August	1	0	0	NA	NA
2020	2	0	0	NA	NA

#### Table ES-8 Summary Environmental Prosecutions Records in the Reporting Period

Reporting	Contract	Environ	Related with the		
Period	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	Works Contract(s)
1 – 31 August	1	0	0	NA	NA
2020	2	0	0	NA	NA

#### **REPORTING CHANGE**

ES13 There is no reporting change made for this monthly report.

#### SITE INSPECTION BY EXTERNAL PARTIES

ES14 No site inspection was undertaken by AFCD within the Reporting Period. EPD site inspection was undertaken on 20 August 2020.

#### **FUTURE KEY ISSUES**

- ES15 Due to wet season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works being undertaken must fulfill environmental statutory requirements and to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas.
- ES16 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.



# **Table of Contents**

1.	INTRODU	CTION	3
	1.1	PROJECT BACKGROUND	3
	1.2	Report Structure	3
2.	PROJECT	ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION	5
		PROJECT ORGANIZATION	5
	2.2	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS	6
	2.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS	7
3.	SUMMAR	Y OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND	
5.	REQUIRE		9
	-	GENERAL	9
		MONITORING PARAMETERS	9
		MONITORING LOCATIONS	9
		Monitoring Frequency and Period	10
		MONITORING EQUIPMENT	11
		MONITORING PROCEDURES	12
		DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS	15
	3.8	DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL	17
4.	AIR QUAL	LITY MONITORING	18
	-	General	18
	4.2	RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH	18
5.	CONSTRU	UCTION NOISE MONITORING	19
		GENERAL	19
	5.2	RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING	19
6.	WATER O	UALITY MONITORING	21
0.	-	GENERAL	21
-			
7.		ANAGEMENT General Waste Management	<b>22</b> 22
		RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES	22
8.	SITE INSP		23
		REQUIREMENTS	23
		FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES	23 24
9.		L GAS MONITORING	25
		GENERAL REQUIREMENT	25
		LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN	25
	9.3	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING	25
10.	ENVIRON	MENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE	27
	10.1	ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	27
11.	IMPLEME	ENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES	29
	11.1	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	29
	11.2	TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH	29
	11.3	IMPACT FORECAST	30
12.	CONCLUS	SIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	31
		Conclusions	31
		RECOMMENDATIONS	31

LIST OF TABI	LES
TABLE 2-1	DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT REQUIREMENT
TABLE 2-2	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 1)
TABLE 2-3	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS OF THE PROJECT WORKS (CONTRACT 2)
TABLE 3-1	SUMMARY OF EM&A REQUIREMENTS
TABLE 3-2	DESIGNATED AIR QUALITY MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-3	DESIGNATED CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING LOCATION RECOMMENDED IN EM&A MANUAL
TABLE 3-4	DESIGNATED AND INTERIM ALTERNATIVE LOCATION FOR AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD
TABLE 3-5	LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION
TABLE 3-6	AIR QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-7	CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-8	WATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT
TABLE 3-9	TESTING METHOD AND REPORTING LIMIT OF THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS
TABLE 3-10	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY
TABLE 3-11	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR CONSTRUCTION NOISE
TABLE 3-12	ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY
TABLE 4-1	1-HOUR AND 24-HOUR TSP AIR QUALITY IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS
TABLE 5-1	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1
TABLE 5-2	DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5
TABLE 5-3	EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-1
TABLE 5-4	EVENING CONSTRUCTION NOISE IMPACT MONITORING RESULTS AT CNMS-5
TABLE 7-1	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF INERT C&D MATERIALS
TABLE 7-2	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES OF C&D WASTES
TABLE 8-1	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 8-2	SITE OBSERVATIONS OF CONTRACT 1
TABLE 9-1	ACTIONS IN THE EVENT OF LANDFILL GAS BEING DETECTED IN EXCAVATIONS
TABLE 9-2	SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MEASUREMENT RESULTS
TABLE 10-1	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS
TABLE 10-2	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMONS
TABLE 10-3	STATISTICAL SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROSECUTION
TABLE 11-1	ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH

# LIST OF APPENDICES

- PROJECT LAYOUT PLAN APPENDIX A
- PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART & CONTACT DETAILS OF KEY PERSONNEL APPENDIX B
- APPENDIX C **3-MONTH ROLLING CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM**
- APPENDIX D MONITORING LOCATION (AIR QUALITY, NOISE AND WATER QUALITY)
- APPENDIX E EVENT AND ACTION PLAN
- IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE OF THE REPORTING MONTH AND COMING MONTH APPENDIX F
- APPENDIX G CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES OF EQUIPMENT AND THE ACCREDITATION LABORATORY CERTIFICATE
- DATABASE OF MONITORING RESULTS APPENDIX H
- APPENDIX I GRAPHICAL PLOTS OF MONITORING RESULTS
- APPENDIX J METEOROLOGICAL DATA
- APPENDIX K WASTE FLOW TABLE
- APPENDIX L IMPLEMENTATION RECORD OF WATER MITIGATION MEASURES IN THE REPORTING MONTH
- APPENDIX M IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES (ISEMM)

# **1. INTRODUCTION**

### 1.1 **PROJECT BACKGROUND**

- 1.1.1 Civil Engineering and Development Department (hereafter referred as "CEDD") is the Project Proponent and the Permit Holder of the Project Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter referred as "the Project") which is a Designated Project to be implemented under Environmental Permit number EP-459/2013 (hereinafter referred as "the EP-459/2013" or "the EP").
- 1.1.2 AUES was awarded the CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O (hereinafter called "the Service Contract"). The Services under the Service Contract is to provide environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A) services for the Works Contracts pursuant to the requirement of Environmental Team (ET) under the Approved EM&A Manual to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirement specified in the EM&A Manual and EIA Report of Agreement No. CE 43/2008 (HY) Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O - Investigation and other relevant statutory requirements.
- 1.1.3 To facilitate management, the proposed Works of *Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O* (hereinafter called "the Project') was divided into two Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) Works contracts included *Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)* and *Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)*. The details of each contract Works are summarized below and the delineation of each contract is shown in *Appendix A*.

Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- (i) 400m section of marine viaducts of steel deck sections including the Eternal Arch Bridge;
- (ii) 600m section of marine viaducts of concrete deck sections;
- (iii) An E&M Plantroom and associated building services; and
- (iv) E&M provisions.

Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- (i) Elevated deck structures along Road D9;
- (ii) A 210m section of cycle track and footpath ramp bridge;
- (iii) A 630m section of noise semi-enclosure covering the entire length of Road D9, and;
- (iv) Lift, staircase, modification of existing seawall along Road D9, landscaping and miscellaneous works.
- 1.1.4 The date for commencement of Contract 1 is 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2018 while the date for commencement of Contract 2 is 17<sup>th</sup> January 2019.
- 1.1.5 As part of the EM&A programme, baseline monitoring shall be undertaken before the Project construction work commencement to determine the ambient environmental condition. The baseline air quality, background noise and water quality monitoring has been carried out between 21<sup>st</sup> September 2018 and 13<sup>th</sup> November 2018 at the designated and interim locations. The baseline monitoring report under the EP-459/2013 has been compiled by the ET and verified by Independent Environmental Checker (hereinafter the "IEC") prior submitted to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> November 2018 for endorsement.
- 1.1.6 This is the  $21^{st}$  Monthly EM&A report presenting the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $I^{st}$  to  $31^{st}$  August 2020 (hereinafter 'the Reporting Period').

# **1.2 REPORT STRUCTURE**

- 1.2.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report is structured into the following sections:-
  - Section 1IntroductionSection 2Project Organization and Construction ProgressSection 3Summary of Impact Monitoring RequirementsSection 4Air Quality MonitoringSection 5Construction Noise Monitoring

nce
S

# 2. PROJECT ORGANIZATION AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS AND SUBMISSION

# 2.1 **PROJECT ORGANIZATION**

2.1.1 The project organization is shown in *Appendix B*. The responsibilities of respective parties are:

#### The Project Consultant

- 2.1.2 The Project Consultant (hereinafter "the Consultant") is responsible for overseeing the construction works and for ensuring that the works are undertaken by the Contractor in accordance with the specification and contract requirements. The duties and responsibilities of the Consultant with respect to EM&A are:
  - Monitor the Contractors' compliance with contract specifications, including the implementation and operation of the environmental mitigation measures and their effectiveness
  - Monitor Contractors', ET's and IEC's compliance with the requirements in the Environmental Permit (EP) and EM&A Manual
  - Facilitate ET's implementation of the EM&A programme
  - Participate in joint site inspection by the ET and IEC
  - Oversee the implementation of the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

#### The Contractor(s) of Works Contract(s)

- 2.1.3 There will be one contractor for each individual works contract. The Contractor(s) should report to the Consultant. The duties and responsibilities of the Contractor are:
  - Comply with the relevant contract conditions and specifications on environmental protection
  - Participate in the site inspections by the ET and IEC, and undertake any corrective actions
  - Provide information / advice to the ET regarding works programme and activities which may contribute to the generation of adverse environmental impacts
  - Submit proposals on mitigation measures in case of exceedances of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event / Action Plans
  - Implement measures to reduce impact where Action and Limit levels are exceeded
  - Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation

# Environmental Team (ET)

- 2.1.4 ET shall not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) and employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) to conduct the EM&A programme. The ET should be managed by the ET Leader. The ET Leader shall be a person who has at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and has relevant professional qualifications. Suitable qualified staff should be included in the ET, and resources for the implementation of the EM&A programme should be allocated in time under the Contract(s), to enable fulfillment of the Project's EM&A requirements as specified in the EM&A Manual during construction of the Project. ET shall report to the Project Proponent and the duties shall include:
  - Conduct baseline monitoring, impact monitoring and post-construction monitoring and the associated in-situ and laboratory tests to monitor various environmental parameters as required in the EM&A Manual and the EP
  - Analyze the environmental monitoring and audit data, review the success of EM&A programme and the adequacy of mitigation measures implemented, confirm the validity of the EIA predictions and identify any adverse environmental impacts arising
  - Carry out regular site inspection to investigate and audit the Contractors' site practice, equipment/plant and work methodologies with respect to pollution control and environmental mitigation, and effect proactive action to pre-empt problems
  - Monitor compliance with conditions in the EP, environmental protection, pollution prevention and control regulations and contract specifications

- Audit environmental conditions on site
- Report on the environmental monitoring and audit results to EPD, the Consultant, the IEC and Contractor(s) or their delegated representatives
- Recommend suitable mitigation measures to the Contractor in the case of exceedance of Action and Limit levels in accordance with the Event and Action Plans
- Liaise with the IEC on all environmental performance matters and timely submit all relevant EM&A proforma for approval by IEC
- Advise the Contractor(s) on environmental improvement, awareness, enhancement measures etc., on site
- Adhere to the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
- Set up a dedicated web site where the project information, all environmental monitoring and audit data and reports described in Condition 5.2 of the EP, and all finalized submissions and plans required under the EP are to be placed for public inspection
- Upload the environmental monitoring results to the dedicated web site in accordance with requirements of the EP and EM&A Manual
- To carry out the Operational Phase Landfill Gas monitoring during effluent drainage system maintenance for one year

# Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)

- 2.1.5 IEC will be employed for this Project. The Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) should not be in any way an associated body of the Contractor(s) or the ET for the Project. The IEC should be employed by the Permit Holder (i.e., CEDD) prior to the commencement of the construction of the Project. The IEC should have at least 7 years' experience in EM&A and have relevant professional qualifications. The duty of IEC should be:
  - Provide proactive advice to the Project Consultant and the Project Proponent on EM&A matters related to the project, independent from the management of construction works, but empowered to audit the environmental performance of construction
  - Review and audit all aspects of the EM&A programme implemented by the ET
  - Review and verify the monitoring data and all submissions in connection with the EP and EM&A Manual submitted by the ET
  - Arrange and conduct regular, at least monthly site inspections of the works during construction phase, and ad hoc inspections if significant environmental problems are identified
  - Check compliance with the agreed Event / Action Plan in the event of any exceedance
  - Check compliance with the procedures for carrying out complaint investigation
  - Check the effectiveness of corrective measures
  - Feedback audit results to ET by signing off relevant EM&A proforma
  - Check that the mitigation measures are effectively implemented
  - Report the works conducted, the findings, recommendation and improvement of the site inspections, after reviewing ET's and Contractor's works, and advices to the Project Consultant and Project Proponent on a monthly basis

# 2.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS

2.2.1 3-month rolling construction program of the each Works Contract is enclosed in *Appendix C*; and the major construction activities undertaken in the Reporting Period is presented in below sub-sections.

# Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- 2.2.2 The major construction activities of Contract 1 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Precast shell, pile and box girder Installation at Portion II
  - 1st and 2nd Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
  - Precast pier installation work at Portion II
  - Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
  - Fabrication of arch panel at Portion II
  - ABWF work at Portion V
  - E&M installation at Portion V

#### Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 2.2.3 The major construction activities of Contract 2 undertaken in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
  - Excavation (Portion VI)
  - Sheet Pilling (Portion VI)
  - Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
  - Footing construction(Portion VI)
  - Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
  - RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
  - Pavement breaking work(Portion VI)

#### 2.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUBMISSIONS

2.3.1 The required documents list below shall be to submit to EPD for retention:

 Table 2-1
 Documents Submission under Environmental Permit Requirement

	Documents Submission under Environmental Fermit Requirement					
EP condition	Submission to EPD	Requirement	Situation			
	construction of the	no later than 1 month prior to the commencement of construction of the Project				
	the Community Liaison	At least 1 month before the commencement of construction of the Project	-			
	Organization of Main	No later than 2 weeks before the commencement of construction of the Project	8 8			
2.5	Waste Management Plan (WMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	• WMP of Contract 1 was			
	Plan (LSMP)	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul> <li>LSMP was submitted on 1 Nov 2018</li> </ul>			
	Landfill Gas Hazards	No later than 1 month before commencement of construction of the Project	<ul> <li>QLGHA of the Project was submitted to EPD on 1 November 2018</li> </ul>			

- 2.3.2 Upon completed baseline monitoring, a Baseline Monitoring Report was verified by IEC on 19 November 2018 and submitted to EPD on that day for endorsement.
- 2.3.3 The notification of Project dedicated web site to EPD was made on 9 January 2019 (http://www.envcbltko.hk/).
- 2.3.4 Summary of the relevant permits, licenses, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project are presented in *Table 2-2*.

		License/Permit Status					
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid	Period			
ium	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То	Status		
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 11 July 2018		
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-C1232 -19	28 Aug 2018	N/A			
3	Water Pollution Control	WT00032842-20	1 Mar	31 Mar	Valid until 31		
	Ordinance - Discharge	18	2019	2024	March 2024		
	License	WT00034178-20	15 Jul	31 Jul	Valid until 31		
		19	2019	2024	July 2024		
4	BillingAccountforDisposalofConstruction Waste	7031412	24 Jul 2018	N/A			
5	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0438-20	1 June 2020	27 Sep 2020	Valid until 27 Sep 2020		

#### Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 1)

Remark: Evening work was scheduled on 3-8, 10-15, and 24 - 29 August 2020 for Contract 1

#### Table 2-3 Status of Environmental Licenses and Permits of the Project Works (Contract 2)

		License/Permit Status					
Item	Description	Permit no./	Valid	Period			
nem	Description	Account no./ Ref. no.	From	То	Status		
1	Notification pursuant to Air pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				Notified on 31 October 2018		
2	Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-839-B2500 -04	22 Nov 2018	N/A			
3	Water Pollution Control Ordinance - Discharge License	WT00034244-20 19	8 Jul 2019	31 Jul 2024	Valid until 31 July 2024		
4	Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7032702	8 Nov 2018	N/A			
5	Construction Noise	GW-RE0405-20	1 Jun 2020	29 Nov 2020	Valid until 29 Nov 2020		
5	Permit	GW-RE0695-20	25 Aug 2020	1 Feb 2021	Valid until 1 Feb 2021		

Remark: No evening work and night work was carried out for Contract 2

# 3. SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAMMES AND REQUIREMENTS

# 3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit Programmes and requirements are set out in the Approved EM&A manual. Environmental issues such as air quality, construction noise and water quality were identified as the key issues during the construction phase of the Project. A summary of EM&A programmes and requirements are presented in the sub-sections below.

# **3.2 MONITORING PARAMETERS**

3.2.1 Monitoring parameters of air quality, noise and water quality are summarized in *Table 3-1*.

Environmental Issue	Parameters
Air Quality	<ul><li>1-hour TSP by Real-Time Portable Dust Meter; and</li><li>24-hour TSP by High Volume Air Sampler</li></ul>
Noise	<ul> <li>Leq (30min) in six consecutive Leq(5 min) between 07:00-19:00 on normal weekdays</li> <li>Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L<sub>10</sub> and L<sub>90</sub> shall also be obtained for reference.</li> </ul>
Water Quality	<ul> <li>In-situ measurement – Dissolved Oxygen (DO) concentration (mg/L) &amp; saturation (%), pH, Salinity (mg/L), Temperature (°C) and Turbidity (NTU); and</li> <li>Laboratory analysis – SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>

# Table 3-1 Summary of EM&A Requirements

# **3.3** MONITORING LOCATIONS

Air Quality and Construction Noise

3.3.1 According to the Approved EM&A Manual Section 5.4 and Section 6.3, three (3) representative air sensitive receivers (ASR) and four (4) representative noise sensitive receivers were designated as monitoring stations. The designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3-2* and *Table 3-3*, and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

# Table 3-2 Designated Air Quality Monitoring Location recommended in EM&A Manual

ID	Location in the EM&A Manual	<b>Currently Situation</b>
AM1	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School	Not yet construct
AM2	Lohas Park Stage 2 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction
AM3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86)	Under Construction

# Table 3-3 Designated Construction Noise Monitoring Location recommended by EM&A Manual

ID	Location	<b>Currently Situation</b>
CNMS-1	Lohas Park Stage 1(Planned Development in Area 86, Package 4) (Southeast facade)	Available for resident occupation in November 2019
CNMS-2	Lohas Park Stage 1 (Planned Development in Area 86, Package 6) (Southeast facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-3	Lohas Park Stage 3 (Planned Development in Area 86,Package 11) (West facade)	Under Construction
CNMS-4	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Aided Primary School & Secondary School (Southwest facade)	Not yet construct

3.3.2 As observed and confirmed by ET and IEC during the joint site visit on 29<sup>th</sup> August 2018, the designated air quality and noise monitoring locations are under construction or yet to construct. It is considered that these designated locations are not appropriate to perform air quality and noise monitoring. In this regard, alternative locations were proposed as interim arrangement to carry out air quality and noise monitoring before occupation of the designated monitoring location. A letter enclosed with the alternative location proposal and IEC verification (Our Ref: TCS00975/18/300/L0038) was sent to EPD on 19<sup>th</sup> October 2018 and the proposal was agreed by

EPD. Therefore, air quality and construction noise impact monitoring would be performed at the agreed alternative locations until the designated sensitive receivers occupied and granted the premises.

3.3.3 The designated and interim alternative monitoring location for impact air quality and noise monitoring in the Reporting Period are summarized in Table 3-4 and illustrated in *Appendix D*.

Table 3-4	Designated	and	interim	alternative	location	for	air	quality	and	noise
	monitoring	in the	Reportir	ng Period						

Location ID	Monitoring Parameter	Location
AM4	1-Hour TSP Air Quality	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)
AM5	24-Hour TSP Air Quality	Boundary of Site Office near Junction of Wan Po Road and Wan O Road
CNMS-1	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Package 4
CNMS-5	Noise (L <sub>eq</sub> , L <sub>10</sub> & L <sub>90</sub> )	Podium of Lohas Park Phase 2A (Le Prestige)

Remark: Since 24-Hour TSP Air Quality monitoring is not granted at AM4 Lohas Park Phase 2A, the 24-Hour TSP monitoring was therefore proposed at AM5 which is located at the boundary of the project site office.

#### Water Quality

3.3.4 According to Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.4, two Control Stations (C3 & C4), six (6) sensitive receivers (CC1, CC2, CC3, CC4, CC13 & SWI1) and one (1) Gradient station (I1) are recommended to perform water quality monitoring. Details and coordinate of these water quality monitoring stations are described in *Table 3-5* and the locations is shown in *Appendix D*.

 Table 3-5
 Location of Water Quality Monitoring Station

Station	Coord	linates	Description	
Station	Easting	Northing	Description	
CC1	843201	816416	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Chiu Keng Wan	
CC2	844076	817091	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay	
CC3	844606	817941	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Island	
CC4	845444	815595	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Fat Tong Chau West	
CC13	844200	817495	Sensitive Receiver – Coral Sites at Junk Bay near Chiu Keng Wan	
SWI1	845512	817442	Sensitive Receiver – Tseung Kwan O Salt Water Intake	
C3	843821	816211	Control Station (Ebb Tide) – within Junk Bay	
C4	844621	815770	Control Station (Flood Tide) – within Junk Bay	
I1	844602	817675	Gradient Station – in between Lam Tin Tunnel (LTT) and CBL	

# 3.4 MONITORING FREQUENCY AND PERIOD

3.4.1 To according with the approved *EM&A Manual*, impact monitoring requirements are presented as follows.

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- 3.4.2 Air quality impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Once every 6 days of 24-hour TSP and 3 times of 1-hour TSP monitoring; during course of works throughout the construction period

# Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.4.3 Construction noise monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - One set of Leq<sub>(30min)</sub> measurements in a weekly basis between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays during course of works as throughout the construction period
  - If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works. Applicable permits under the NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.

### Water Quality (Marine Water) Monitoring

- 3.4.4 Marine water impact monitoring frequency is as follows:
  - Three days a week, at mid ebb and mid flood tides during course of pile excavation works for the bridge pier foundations underway. Moreover, the intervals between 2 consecutive sets of monitoring day shall not be less than 36 hours.

# 3.5 MONITORING EQUIPMENT

### <u>Air Quality Monitoring</u>

3.5.1 The 24-hour and 1-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the *Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50)*, Appendix *B*. If the ET proposes to use a direct reading dust meter to measure 1-hour TSP levels, it shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving a comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined on yearly basis by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The filter paper of 24-hour TSP measurement shall be determined by HOKLAS accredited laboratory. The equipment used for air quality monitoring is listed in *Table 3-6*.

	Equipment	Model				
24-hour TSP	High Volume Air Sampler	TISCH High Volume Air Sampler, HVS Model TE-5170				
	Calibration Kit	TISCH Model TE-5025A (S/N: 1612)				
1- hour TSP	Portable Dust Meter	Laser Dust Monitor Sibata LD-3B Laser Dust Monitor (S/N: 3Y6501)				

Table 3-6Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

# Noise Monitoring

3.5.2 Sound level meter in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. The sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in ms<sup>-1</sup>. Noise equipment will be used for impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-7*.

 Table 3-7
 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Integrating Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-52 ( S/N:01121362)
Calibrator	Rion NC-74 (S/N:34657231)
Portable Wind Speed Indicator	Anemometer AZ Instrument 8908

# Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.5.3 For water quality monitoring, the equipment should fulfill the requirement under the Approved *EM&A Manual Section 7.2.* The requirement is summarized below:
  - **Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment** The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument completed with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and should be operable from a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring: dissolved oxygen levels in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and a temperature of 0-45 degrees Celsius. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable of not less than 35 m in length. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cable should be available for replacement where necessary.
  - *Turbidity Measurement Equipment* The instrument shall be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment shall use a DC power source. It shall have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU.
  - Salinity Measurement Instrument A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

- *Water Depth Detector* A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. A detector affixed to the bottom of the works boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme, is preferred.
- **Positioning Device** hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with way point bearing indication or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during water quality monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.
- Water Sampling Equipment A water sampler, consisting of a transparent PVC or glass cylinder of not less than two liters, which can be effectively sealed with cups at both ends, should be used. The water sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth.

# 3.5.4 Equipment used for water quality impact monitoring is listed in *Table 3-8*.

Equipment	Model	
A Digital Global Positioning System	GPS12 Garmin	
Water Depth Detector	Eagle Sonar CUDA 300	
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends	
Thermometer & DO meter		
pH meter	YSI ProDSS Digital Sampling System Water Quality Meter	
Turbidimeter	1 SI I 10DSS Digital Sampling System water Quanty Meter	
Salinometer		
Sample Container	High density polythene bottles (provided by laboratory)	
Storage Container	'Willow' 33-litter plastic cool box with Ice pad	

# Table 3-8Water Monitoring Equipment

#### 3.6 MONITORING PROCEDURES <u>Air Quality</u>

1-hour TSP

- 3.6.1 The 1-hour TSP monitor was a brand named "Sibata LD-3 Laser Dust monitor Particle Mass Profiler & Counter" which is a portable, battery-operated laser photometer. The 1-hour TSP meter provides a real time 1-hour TSP measurement based on 90° light scattering. The 1-hour TSP monitor consists of the following:
  - (a.) A pump to draw sample aerosol through the optic chamber where TSP is measured;
  - (b.) A sheath air system to isolate the aerosol in the chamber to keep the optics clean for maximum reliability; and
  - (c.) A built-in data logger compatible with Windows based program to facilitate data collection, analysis and reporting.

# 24-hour TSP

- 3.6.2 The equipment used for 24-hour TSP measurement is TISCH, Model TE-5170 TSP High Volume Air Sampler, which complied with *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50*. The High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) consists of the following:
  - (a.) An anodized aluminum shelter;
  - (b.) A 8"x10" stainless steel filter holder;
  - (c.) A blower motor assembly;
  - (d.) A continuous flow/pressure recorder;
  - (e.) A motor speed-voltage control/elapsed time indicator;
  - (f.) A 7-day mechanical timer, and
  - (g.) A power supply of 220v/50 Hz
- 3.6.3 For HVS for 24-hour TSP monitoring, the HVS is mounted in a metallic cage with a top for protection and also it is sat on the existing ground or the roof of building. The flow rate of the HVS between 0.6m<sup>3</sup>/min and 1.7m<sup>3</sup>/min will be properly set in accordance with the

manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in *EPA Code of Federal Regulation, Appendix B to Part 50.* Glass Fiber Filter 8" x 10" of TE-653 will be used for 24-Hour TSP monitoring and would be supplied by laboratory. The general procedures of sampling are described as below:-

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samples against gusty wind should be provided;
- No two samplers should be placed less than 2 meters apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as building, must be at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sample;
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required;
- Before placing any filter media at the HVS, the power supply will be checked to ensure the sampler work properly;
- The filter paper will be set to align on the screen of HVS to ensure that the gasket formed an air tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then filter holder frame will be tightened to the filter hold with swing bolts. The holding pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edge.
- The mechanical timer will be set for a sampling period of 24 hours (00:00 mid-night to 00:00 mid-night next day). Information will be recorded on the field data sheet, which would be included the sampling data, starting time, the weather condition at current and the filter paper ID with the initial weight;
- After sampling, the filter paper will be collected and transfer from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed envelope and sent to a local HOKLAS accredited laboratory for quantifying.
- 3.6.4 All the sampled 24-hour TSP filters will be kept in normal air conditioned room conditions, i.e. 70% HR (Relative Humidity) and 25°C, for six months prior to disposal.
- 3.6.5 The HVS used for 24-hour TSP monitoring will be calibrated in two months interval for in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction using the NIST-certified standard calibrator (Tisch Calibration Kit Model TE-5025A) to establish a relationship between the follow recorder meter reading in cfm (cubic feet per minute) and the standard flow rate, Qstd, in m<sup>3</sup>/min. Motor brushes of HVS will be regularly replaced. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring and the HOKLAS accredited certificate of laboratory was provided in Appendix G.

# Noise Monitoring

- 3.6.6 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.7 All noise measurements will be performed with the meter set to FAST response and on the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (Leq). Leq<sub>(30 min)</sub> in six consecutive Leq<sub>(5 min)</sub> measurements will be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 07:00-19:00 hours on weekdays throughout the construction period.
- 3.6.8 The sound level meter will be mounted on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m and placed at the assessment point and oriented such that the microphone is pointed to the site with the microphone facing perpendicular to the line of sight. The windshield will be fitted for all measurements. Where a measurement is to be carried out at a building, the assessment point would normally be at a position 1 m from the exterior of the building façade. Where a measurement is to be made for noise being received at a place other than a building, the assessment point would be at a position 1.2 m above the ground in a free-field situation, i.e. at least 3.5 m away from reflective surfaces

such as adjacent buildings or walls.

- 3.6.9 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.6.10 Noise measurements will not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed will be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 3.6.11 The sound level meter and calibrator are calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme at yearly basis. The calibration certificates of noise monitoring equipment used for the impact monitoring was provided in Appendix G.

# Marine Water Quality

- 3.6.12 Marine water quality monitoring would be conducted at all designated locations in accordance with Table 7.1 of the approved EM&A Manual. The procedures of water sampling, in-situ measurement and chemical analysis are described as below:
  - A Global Positioning System (GPS) will be used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection. A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
  - The marine water sampler will be lowered into the water body at a predetermined depth. The trigger system of the sampler is activated with a messenger and opening ends of the sampler are closed accordingly then the sample of water is collected.
  - During the sampling, the sampling container will be rinsed to use a portion of the marine water sample before the water sample is transferred to the container. Upon sampling completion, the container will be sealed with a screw cap.
  - Before the sampling process, general information such as the date and time of sampling, weather condition and tidal condition as well as the personnel responsible for the monitoring will be recorded on the monitoring field data sheet.
  - In-situ measurement including water temperature, turbidity, dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH and water depth will be recorded at the identified monitoring station and depth. At each station, marine water samples will be collected at three depths: Im below water surface, Im above sea bottom and at mid-depth when the water depth exceeds 6m. Samples at 1m below water surface and 1m above sea bottom will be collected when the water depth is between 3m and 6m. And sample at mid-depth will be taken when the water depth is below 3m.
  - For the in-situ measurement, two consecutive measurements of sampling depth, temperature, dissolved oxygen, salinity, turbidity and pH concentration will be measured at the sea. The YSI ProDSS Multifunctional Meter will be retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of each set is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading is discarded and further readings is taken.
  - Marine water sample will be collected by using a water sampler. The high-density polythene bottles will be filled after the water sample collected from the sea. Before the water sample being fills into the sampling bottles, the sampling bottles will be pre-rinsed with the same water sample. The sampling bottles will then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to HOKLAS accredited laboratory for the chemical analysis as followed APHA *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater* 19ed 2540D, unless otherwise specified.
- 3.6.13 Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe will be calibrated by wet bulb method; a zero check in distilled water will be performed with the turbidity and salinity probes. The turbidity probe also will be checked with a standard solution of known NTU and known

value of the pH standard solution were used to check the accuracy of pH value before each monitoring day. Moreover, all in-situ measurement equipment used marine water monitoring will be calibrated at three months interval.

#### Laboratory Analysis

3.6.14 All water samples included the duplicate samples, was tested with chemical analysis as specified in the EM&A Manual by a HOKALS accredited laboratory - ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. The chemicals analysis method and reporting limit show *Table 3-9*.

#### Table 3-9 Testing Method and Reporting Limit of the Chemical Analysis

ParameterALS Method Code		In-house Method Reference <sup>(1)</sup>	Reporting Limit	
Total Suspended Solids	EA025	APHA 2540D	1 mg/L	

Note:

1.

The exact method shall depend on the laboratory accredited method. APHA = Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater by the American Public Health Association.

3.6.15 The determination works will start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples or within the holding time as advised by the laboratory.

#### **Meteorological Information**

- 3.6.16 The meteorological information including wind direction, wind speed, humidity and temperature etc. of impact monitoring is extracted from the closest Tseung Kwan O Hong Kong Observatory Station. Moreover, the data of rainfall and air pressure would be extracted from King's Park Station.
- 3.6.17 For marine water quality monitoring, tidal information would be referred to tide gauge at Tai Miu Wan.

#### 3.7 DETERMINATION OF ACTION/LIMIT (A/L) LEVELS

3.7.1 The baseline results form the basis for determining the environmental acceptance criteria for the impact monitoring. A summary of the Action/Limit (A/L) Levels for air quality, construction noise and water quality are shown in *Tables 3-10*, *3-11* and *3-12* respectively.

Monitoring Station	Action Level (µg /m <sup>3</sup> )		Limit Level (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		
Womtoring Station	1-Hour TSP	24-Hr TSP 1-Hour TSP 24-Hr		24-Hr TSP	
AM4	278	NA	500	NA	
AM5	NA	190	NA	260	
Note: 1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP of Action Level = (Average Baseline Results $\times 1.3 + \text{Limit level})/2$					

Table 3-10Action & Limit Levels of Air Quality (1-Hour & 24-Hr TSP)



#### Table 3-11Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise, dB(A)

Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level		
	Time Period: 0700-1900 hours o	on normal weekdays (Leq30min)		
CNMS-1	When one or more documented complaints are received	75 dB(A)		
CNMS-5	Time Period: 1900-2300 hours on all days (Leq15min)			
	When one or more documented complaints are received	55 dB(A)		
Remarks:				
CNMS4 once they	e monitoring will be resumed at the desi are available and permission are granted cations CNMS-2 and CNMS-3 are locate	۶. ۶		

- under construction, Limit Level of 75dB(A) will be adopted until they are occupied;
- The designated location CNMS-4 is located at planned school and still not yet to construction. When the school occupied and operated, Limit Level of 70dB(A) should be adopted and should be reduced to 65dB(A) during examination period; and
   If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the
  - If construction works are required during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority shall be followed.

 Table 3-12
 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Monitoring	Depth Average of SS (mg/L)					
Station	Actio	on Level	Li	imit Level		
CC1	7.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of upstream control	9.3	<b>OR</b> 130% of upstream control		
CC2	9.0	station at the same	9.2	station at the same		
CC3	8.2	tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	9.0	tide of the same day (Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and		
CC4	13.8	Control Station C4 at	15.4	Control Station C4 at		
CC13	8.9	Flood tide), whichever is higher	10.3	Flood tide) , whichever is higher		
SWI1	8	mg/L		10 mg/L		
		Dissolved Oxy	gen (mg/L)			
Monitoring	Depth Average of S	Bottom				
Location	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Leve	l Limit Level		
CC1	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.2		
CC2	5.8	5.7	5.3	5.1		
CC3	5.5	5.4	4.9	4.7		
CC4	5.7	5.7	5.5	5.4		
CC13	5.6	5.5	5.3	5.2		
SWI1	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.0		
Monitoring		Depth Average of T	•	/		
Location	Actio	on Level	Li	mit Level		
CC1	5.8	<b>OR</b> 120% of	6.0	<b>OR</b> 130% of		
CC2	4.6	upstream control station at the same	5.5	upstream control station at the same		
CC3	4.8	tide of the same day	5.4	tide of the same day		
CC4	6.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and	7.1	(Control Station C3 at Ebb tide and		
CC13	6.0	Control Station C4 at Flood tide),	6.3	Control Station C4 at Flood tide),		
SWI1	6.1	whichever is higher	7.1	whichever is higher		

3.7.2 Should non-compliance of the environmental quality criteria occurs, remedial actions will be triggered according to the Event and Action Plan which presented in *Appendix E*.

# 3.8 DATA MANAGEMENT AND DATA QA/QC CONTROL

- 3.8.1 All monitoring data will be handled by the ET's in-house data recording and management system. The monitoring data recorded in the equipment will be downloaded directly from the equipment at the end of each monitoring day. The downloaded monitoring data will input into a computerized database properly maintained by the ET. The laboratory results will be input directly into the computerized database and checked by personnel other than those who input the data.
- 3.8.2 For monitoring parameters that require laboratory analysis, the local laboratory shall follow the QA/QC requirements as set out under the HOKLAS scheme for the relevant laboratory tests.

# 4. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

### 4.1 GENERAL

- 4.1.1 In the Reporting Period, 1-Hour TSP and 24-Hr TSP of air quality monitoring were respectively performed at interim alternative monitoring locations AM4 and AM5. The air quality monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 4.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment are shown in *Appendix G* and the monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

#### 4.2 **RESULTS OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING IN THE REPORTING MONTH**

4.2.1 During the Reporting Period, 15 sessions of 1-hour TSP and 5 sessions of 24-hours TSP monitoring were carried out and the monitoring results are summarized in *Table 4-1*. The detailed 24-hour TSP monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

AN	45	AM4				
24-Hr TSP (μg/m <sup>3</sup> )		1-Hour TSP (µg/m³)				
Date	Meas. Result	Date	Start Time	1 <sup>st</sup> Meas.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Meas.	3 <sup>rd</sup> Meas.
5-Aug-20	74	6-Aug-20	9:19	79	71	75
11-Aug-20	52	12-Aug-20	9:24	78	70	66
17-Aug-20	28	18-Aug-20	13:35	63	70	66
22-Aug-20	85	24-Aug-20	9:10	72	67	76
28-Aug-20	97	29-Aug-20	10:08	74	80	82
Average	67	Ave	rage		73	
(Range)	(28 – 97)	(Rai	nge)		(63 - 82)	

 Table 4-1
 1-Hour and 24-Hour TSP Air Quality Impact Monitoring Results

- 4.2.2 As shown in *Table 4-1*, all the 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results were below the Action / Limit Levels. No Notification of Exceedance (NOE) was issued in this Reporting Period.
- 4.2.3 The meteorological data during impact monitoring period is summarized in *Appendix J*.

# 5. CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

# 5.1 GENERAL

- 5.1.1 In the Reporting Period, construction noise quality monitoring was performed at designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and interim alternative monitoring location CNMS-5. The construction noise monitoring schedule is presented in *Appendix F*.
- 5.1.2 Valid calibration certificates of monitoring equipment is shown in *Appendix G* and the construction noise monitoring results are summarized in the following sub-sections

#### 5.2 **RESULTS OF NOISE MONITORING**

5.2.1 **8** sessions of daytime construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The daytime noise monitoring results are summarized in *Table 5-1* and *Table 5-2*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H* and the relevant graphical plots are shown in *Appendix I*.

Table 5-1	Davtime (	Construction	Noise In	mpact <b>N</b>	Monitoring	<b>Results</b> at	CNMS-1

Data	Time	Measurement Result (dB(A))		
Date Time —		Leq30min	Façade Correction	
6-Aug-20	10:24	70.5	NA	
12-Aug-20	10:12	69.0	NA	
18-Aug-20	14:30	67.6	NA	
24-Aug-20	9:42	69.6	NA	

Table 5-2	Daytime Construction Noise Imp	pact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5
-----------	--------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Date Time		Measurement Result (dB(A))		
Date	Time	Leq30min	Façade Correction	
6-Aug-20	9:23	71.5	NA	
12-Aug-20	11:09	70.1	NA	
18-Aug-20	13:41	68.6	NA	
24-Aug-20	10:48	67.9	NA	

- 5.2.2 As shown in *Table 5-1* and *Table 5-2*, all the measured results were below 75dB(A) of the acceptance criteria. No adverse weather condition which may affect the monitoring result was encountered during the course of noise monitoring in the reporting period.
- 5.2.3 In the reporting period, evening marine work was scheduled by Contractor of Contract 1 at Portion II from 3 –8, 10 15 and 24 29 August 2020. *6* session of weekly evening construction noise monitoring were performed at both the designated monitoring location CNMS-1 and the interim alternative location CNMS-5 in the reporting period. The evening noise monitoring results at interim alternative location is summarized in *Table 5-3* and *Table 5-4*. The detailed noise monitoring data are presented in *Appendix H*.

 Table 5-3
 Evening Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-1

Date	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)	2nd Leq (5min)	3rd Leq (5min)
Date	Start Time	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)
6-Aug-20	19:33	54.0	52.6	52.2
12-Aug-20	19:30	53.8	53.0	53.4
26-Aug-20	19:32	53.0	53.6	56.4

 Table 5-4
 Evening Construction Noise Impact Monitoring Results at CNMS-5

Data	Start Time	1st Leq (5min)	2nd Leq (5min)	3rd Leq (5min)
Date	Start Time	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)
6-Aug-20	19:00	61.2	61.4	60.3
12-Aug-20	19:00	61.1	61.2	60.4
26-Aug-20	19:03	61.1	64.4	63.5

- 5.2.4 According to Table 5-3 and Table 5-4, four (4) sessions of evening noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level (55 dB(A)) in the reporting period and investigations were undertaken by ET accordingly.
- 5.2.5 For the evening noise monitoring exceedances recorded at CNMS-1 on 26 August 2020 and at CNMS-5 on 6, 12 & 26 August 2020, since the marine work at Junk Bay were ceased before the evening noise monitoring event, the exceedances recorded were considered unlikely due to the Project.

# 6. WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### 6.1 GENERAL

- 6.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual Section 7.6.1, the impact marine water quality monitoring work shall be carried out during the CBL piling and pile excavation works (marine construction activity) of the Project. Impact marine water quality monitoring was commenced in December 2018 when CBL piling and pile excavation works started.
- 6.1.2 As confirmed, all the marine piling and piling excavation work were completed in January 2020 and all pile cap installation work was completed in mid-March 2020. Due to the marine construction works that requires marine water quality monitoring as stated in the EM&A Manual were completed, the impact water quality monitoring was ceased with effect from 1 May 2020 and IEC has no particular comment on this arrangement.
- 6.1.3 No impact water quality monitoring was therefore carried out in the reporting period.

# 7. WASTE MANAGEMENT

# 7.1 GENERAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

7.1.1 Waste management would be carried out by an on-site Environmental Officer or an Environmental Consultant from time to time.

### 7.2 **RECORDS OF WASTE QUANTITIES**

- 7.2.1 All types of waste arising from the construction work are classified into the following:
  - Construction & Demolition (C&D) Material;
  - Chemical Waste; and
  - General Refuse
- 7.2.2 According to the information provided by Contractor of Contract 1 and Contract 2, waste disposal was made in the Reporting period are summarized in *Tables 7-1* and *7-2*.

	Cont	tract 1	Contract 2	
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Total C&D Materials (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.054	-	1.628	-
Reused in this Contract (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Reused in other Projects (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	0	-
Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.054	TKO 137	0.604	TKO 137
Imported Fill ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	-	1.024	-

# Table 7-1Summary of Quantities of Inert C&D Materials

#### Table 7-2Summary of Quantities of C&D Wastes

	Cont	ract 1	Contract 2	
Type of Waste	Quantity	Disposal Location	Quantity	Disposal Location
Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0.091	Collected by paper recycling company	0	-
Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	-	0	-
General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.098	NENT	0.022	NENT

7.2.3 The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 are shown in *Appendix K*.

# 8. SITE INSPECTION

# 8.1 **REQUIREMENTS**

8.1.1 According to the approved EM&A Manual, the environmental site inspection shall be formulation by ET Leader. Weekly environmental site inspections should carry out to confirm the environmental performance.

### 8.2 FINDINGS / DEFICIENCIES DURING THE REPORTING MONTH Contract 1

- 8.2.1 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 1* was carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on 5, 12, 20 & 26 August 2020. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on 12 August 2020.
- 8.2.2 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 1* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-1* and the site layout plan was provided in Appendix A.

Date	Findings / Deficiencies	Follow-Up Status
5 August 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Sand bags and earth bund should be provided for concrete works on pile-cap to prevent the liquid concrete leakage into the water body. (Portion II – E1)</li> </ul>	• Silt curtain was provided for concrete works on pile-cap to prevent the liquid concrete leakage.
12 August 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
20 August 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
26 August 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>EP should be displayed at all site entrance. (Portion V)</li> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>EP was displayed at all site entrance.</li> <li>Drip tray was provided for chemical storage on-site.</li> </ul>

# Table 8-1Site Observations of the Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

# Contract 2

- 8.2.3 In this Reporting Month, weekly joint site inspection to evaluate site environmental performance for the *Contract 2* were carried out by the Project Consultant, ET and the Contractor on 5, 12, 20 & 26 August 2020. Moreover, the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) monthly site inspection was conducted on 12 August 2020.
- 8.2.4 The findings / deficiencies of *Contract 2* that observed during the weekly site inspection are listed in *Table 8-2* and the site layout plan was provided in Appendix A.

NE/2017/08)
N

Date	<b>Findings / Deficiencies</b>	Follow-Up Status
5 August 2020	• No adverse environmental issue was observed.	• NA
12 August 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Drip tray should be provided for chemical storage on-site. (Portion III)</li> <li>Stagnant water cumulated inside the drip tray after rainstorm should be cleaned. (Portion III)</li> </ul>	removed.
20 August 2020	Observation: • Drip tray should be provided for	• The chemical container has



Date	Findings / DeficienciesFollow-Up Status	
	chemical storage on-site. (Portion III)	been removed.
26 August 2020	<ul> <li><u>Observation:</u></li> <li>Noise barrier should be provided for PME using at Wan O Road to reduce noise impact to nearby NSR. (Portion VI)</li> </ul>	• The noise barrier has been provided to PME.

#### 8.3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF SURFACE RUNOFF MITIGATION MEASURES

8.3.1 During the inspection of the reporting month, implementation of surface runoff mitigation measures were observed in both Contracts. The surface runoff mitigation measures observed during the weekly site inspection of Contract 1 and Contract 2 are summarized below and the photo recorded was provided in Appendix L.

#### Contract 1 (Contract No. NE/2017/07)

- 8.3.2 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.
  - Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.

#### Contract 2 (Contract No. NE/2017/08)

- 8.3.3 The surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 2 implemented in this Reporting Period are:-
  - Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.
  - Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed up.
  - Trench had been installed beside the sea front to prevent muddy surface run-off overflow during rainstorm.
- 8.3.4 Overall, the surface runoff mitigation measures of Contract 1 and Contract 2 observed during the inspection of the reporting period are efficient.

# 9. LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

#### 9.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 9.1.1 Pursuant to Section 13 of the Project's EM&A Manual, landfill gas monitoring shall perform during excavation work within the 250m Consultation Zone of Tseung Kwan O Stage II & III Landfill. For landfill gas monitoring requirements, pre entry and routine measurement shall be undertaken in accordance with the *Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Confined Spaces) Regulation*.
- 9.1.2 According to Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) S14.7.6, portable monitoring equipment can be used to conduct landfill gas monitoring. Moreover, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.

#### 9.2 LIMIT LEVELS AND EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

9.2.1 In event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG. In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The Limit levels and relevant Action Plans for landfill gas detected in utilities and any on-site areas following construction is listed in *Table 9-1*.

Parameter	Limit Level	Actions	
	>10% LEL (i.e.	Post "No Smoking" signs	
	>0.5% by volume)	Prohibit hot works	
Methane		• Ventilate to restore methane to <10% LEL	
Wiethalle	>20% LEL (i.e.	Stop excavation works	
	>1% by volume)	<ul> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> </ul>	
		• Increase ventilation to restore methane to <10% LEL	
	>0.5%	<ul> <li>Ventilate to restore carbon dioxide to &lt;0.5%</li> </ul>	
Carbon	>1.5%	Stop excavation works	
dioxide		<ul> <li>Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry</li> </ul>	
		• Increase ventilation to restore carbon dioxide to <0.5%	
	<19%	Ventilation to restore oxygen >19%	
Owngon	<18%	Stop excavation works	
Oxygen		Evacuate personnel/prohibit entry	
		<ul> <li>Increase ventilation to restore oxygen to &gt;19%</li> </ul>	

 Table 9-1
 Actions in the Event of Landfill Gas Being Detected in Excavations

9.2.2 In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 9-1 being exceeded, the Safety Officer shall be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas.

# 9.3 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

- 9.3.1 In the Reporting Period, landfill gas monitoring was conducted at the zone Wan O Road which excavation work of Contract 2 was carried out. A Crowcon gas detector was used for the landfill gas monitoring and the valid calibration certificate is presented in **Appendix G**.
- 9.3.2 There were a total of *26* days monitoring were carried by the Safety Officer or an approved and qualified persons. The results of landfill gas measurement are summarized in *Table 9-2*. Moreover, database of monitoring result is attached in Appendix H.



Landfill Gas			Detectable at LMR	
Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Min	Max
Methane	>10% LEL (>0.5% v/v)	>20% LEL (>1% v/v)	0.1%	0.1%
Oxygen	<19%	<18%	20.0%	22.0%
Carbon Dioxide	>0.5%	>1.5%	0.1%	0.2%

Table 9-2Summary of Landfill Gas Measurement Results

9.3.3 The measurement results shown that slightly methane concentration was detected, oxygen concentration measured was over 19.0 % and Carbon Dioxide was between 0.1% and 0.2 %. No exceedance was triggered and therefore no corrective action was required accordingly.

### 10. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT AND NON-COMPLIANCE

#### 10.1 Environmental Complaint, Summons and Prosecution

10.1.1 In the Reporting Period, three (3) environmental complaint were received with respect to construction noise arising from the Project. Besides, no summons and prosecution under the EM&A Programme was lodged for the project. Investigation for the complaints was undertaken by the ET and presented below.

#### Complaint received on 13 August 2020

- 10.1.2 A complaint was received by EPD regarding the noise nuisance caused by the 4000 tonne crane barge at Junk Bay at around 00:45 on 23 July 2020.
- 10.1.3 According to the works schedule of Contract 1, no marine work was conducted between 22 July 2020 19:00 and 23 July 2020 08:00. RSS checked their own records and confirmed that there was no marine work carried out at Junk Bay between 22 July 2020 19:00 and 23 July 2020 08:00.
- 10.1.4 Investigation indicated that complaint is not related to the Project since no marine work was carried out by CRBC during the reporting period. Nevertheless, the Contractor were reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued Construction Noise Permit to reduce the noise impact arise from the construction site in restricted hour.

#### Complaint received on 26 August 2020

- 10.1.5 A complaint was received by CEDD on 24 August regarding the operation of derrick barge at Junk Bay on 23 August 2020.
- 10.1.6 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 1 Contract No. NE/2017/07 (CRBC), working platform setup work was carried out at pier W4 on 23 August 2020. One derrick barge was used for lifting work between 09:00 11:30. According to the issued Construction Noise Permit (CNP) GW-RE0438-20, derrick barge (group A, D, E of the PME listed in condition 3a of the CNP) is allowed to be operated on general holiday (including Sunday) 09:00 20:00. The operation of the derrick barge on 23 August 2020 was within the permitted hours.
- 10.1.7 Although the complaint is related to the Project, however, the Contractor did not breach the requirement stated in the issued CNP with the use of one derrick barge on 23 August 2020.

#### Complaint received on 26 August 2020

- 10.1.8 A complaint was received by CEDD on 24 August 2020 regarding the noise nuisance generated by hammering works on the derrick barge at Junk Bay on 23 August 2020.
- 10.1.9 As advised by the Contractor of Contract 1 Contract No. NE/2017/07 (CRBC), working platform setup work was carried out at pier W4 on 23 August 2020. One derrick barge was used for lifting work between 09:00 11:30. During the working platform setting up work, only lifting of platform material was carried out by the derrick barge at V-pier W4. Bolt and nut tightening work for the working platform was then carried out by the workers at pier W4. No hammering work was carried out on 23 August 2020.
- 10.1.10 Investigation indicated that complaint is not related to the Project since no hammering work was carried out during the complaint period. Nevertheless, the Contractor were reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued Construction Noise Permit to reduce the noise impact arise from the construction site in restricted hour.
- 10.1.11 The statistical summary table of environmental complaint is presented in *Tables 10-1, 10-2* and *10-3*.



#### Table 10-1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints

Donouting Douiod	Contract	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
<b>Reporting Period</b>	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Complaint Nature</b>
1 – 31 August 2020	1	3	9	Noise
1 – 31 August 2020	2	0	4	NA

#### Table 10-2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons

Departing David	Contract	<b>Environmental Summons Statistics</b>		
<b>Reporting Period</b>	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Summons Nature</b>
1 – 31 August 2020	1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 August 2020	2	0	0	NA

### Table 10-3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

Depending Devied	Contract	Environmental Prosecution Statistics		
<b>Reporting Period</b>	Contract	Frequency	Cumulative	<b>Prosecution Nature</b>
1 – 31 August 2020	1	0	0	NA
1 – 31 August 2020	2	0	0	NA

# 11. IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES

#### **11.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 11.1.1 The environmental mitigation measures that recommended in the Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (ISEMM) in the approved EM&A Manual covered the issues of dust, noise, water and waste and they are summarized presented in *Appendix M*.
- 11.1.2 The Contractors had been implementing the required environmental mitigation measures according to the Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual subject to the site condition. Environmental mitigation measures generally implemented by the Contractors in this Reporting Month are summarized in *Table 11-1* and photo record of water mitigation measure was provided in Appendix L.

Issues	Environmental Mitigation Measures
Construction	• Regularly to maintain all plants, so only the good condition plants were used
Noise	on-site;
	• If possible, all mobile plants onsite operation has located far from NSRs;
	• When machines and plants (such as trucks) were not in using, it was switched off;
	• Wherever possible, plant was prevented oriented directly the nearby NSRs;
	• Provided quiet powered mechanical equipment to use onsite;
	<ul> <li>Weekly noise monitoring was conducted to ensure construction noise meet the criteria.</li> </ul>
Air Quality	<ul> <li>Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sheeting or</li> </ul>
All Quality	• Stockpile of dusty material was covered entirely with impervious sneeting or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire surface wet;
	• The construction plants regularly maintained to avoid the emissions of black smoke;
	• The construction plants switched off when it not in use;
	• Water spraying on haul road and dry site area was provided regularly;
	• Where a vehicle leaving the works site is carrying a load of dusty materials, the
	load has covered entirely with clean impervious sheeting; and
	• Before any vehicle leaving the works site, wheel watering has been performed.
Water Quality	• Debris and refuse generated on-site collected daily;
	• Oils and fuels were stored in designated areas;
	• The chemical waste storage as sealed area provided;
	• Site hoarding with sealed foot were provided surrounding the boundary of working site to prevent wastewater or site surface water runoff get into public areas; and
	• Portable chemical toilets were provided on-site. A licensed contractor was regularly disposal and maintenance of these facilities.
	• Silt curtain was installed and maintained in accordance with EP condition
Waste and	• Excavated material reused on site as far as possible to minimize off-site disposal.
Chemical	<ul> <li>Scrap metals or abandoned equipment should be recycled if possible;</li> </ul>
Management	• Waste arising kept to a minimum and be handled, transported and disposed of in a suitable manner;
	• Disposal of C&D wastes to any designated public filling facility and/or landfill followed a trip ticket system; and
	<ul> <li>Chemical waste handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging,</li> </ul>
	Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.
C 1	The site is generally kept tidy and clean.
General	<ul> <li>Mosquito control is performed to prevent mosquito breeding on site.</li> </ul>

 Table 11-1
 Environmental Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

# **11.2** TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN THE COMING MONTH

11.2.1 Tentative construction activities to be undertaken in September 2020 should be included:-

#### Contract 1

- Precast shell, pile and box girder Installation at Portion II
- 1st and 2nd Stage of Pile caps concreting work at Portion II
- Precast pier installation work at Portion II
- Fabrication of bottom deck panels, top deck panels and diaphragm panels at Portion II
- Fabrication of arch panel at Portion II



- ABWF work at Portion V
- E&M installation at Portion V

#### Contract 2

- Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (Portion VI)
- Excavation (Portion III, VI)
- Drainage Installation (Portion VI)
- Footing construction(Portion VI)
- Excavation & RC works (Superstructure) (Portion III)
- RC construction for U-trough(Portion III)
- Sheet-pilling (Portion VI)

#### **11.3** IMPACT FORECAST

- 11.3.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the works of the Contracts 1 and Contract 2 include:
  - Construction waste
  - Air quality
  - Construction noise
  - Water quality
- 11.3.2 Environmental mitigation measures shall be properly implemented and maintained as per the Mitigation Implementation Schedule in Appendix L to ensure site environmental performance is acceptable.



### 12. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 12.1 CONCLUSIONS

- 12.1.1 This is the monthly EM&A report as presented the monitoring results and inspection findings for the reporting period from  $1^{st}$  to  $31^{st}$  August 2020.
- 12.1.2 In the Reporting Period, three (3) construction noise action level exceedance were recorded, and four (4) session of evening construction noise monitoring results triggered the Limit Level. Investigation was undertaken by ET and it was considered that one (1) of the construction noise action level exceedance is Project related and the other two (2) action level exceedances are not Project related. In addition, the evening construction noise limit level exceedances triggered are unlikely caused by the Project.
- 12.1.3 In this Reporting Period, no 1-Hour TSP or 24-Hr TSP air quality monitoring exceedance was recorded. No NOE or the associated corrective actions were therefore issued.
- 12.1.4 In the Reporting Period, three (3) environmental complaints were recorded for the Project with respect to the construction noise arising from the Project. Investigations for the complaint were undertaken by ET and indicated that the one (1) of noise complaint is Project related and the other two (2) are not Project related.
- 12.1.5 No notification of summons or prosecution were received and recorded for the Project.

#### 12.2 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

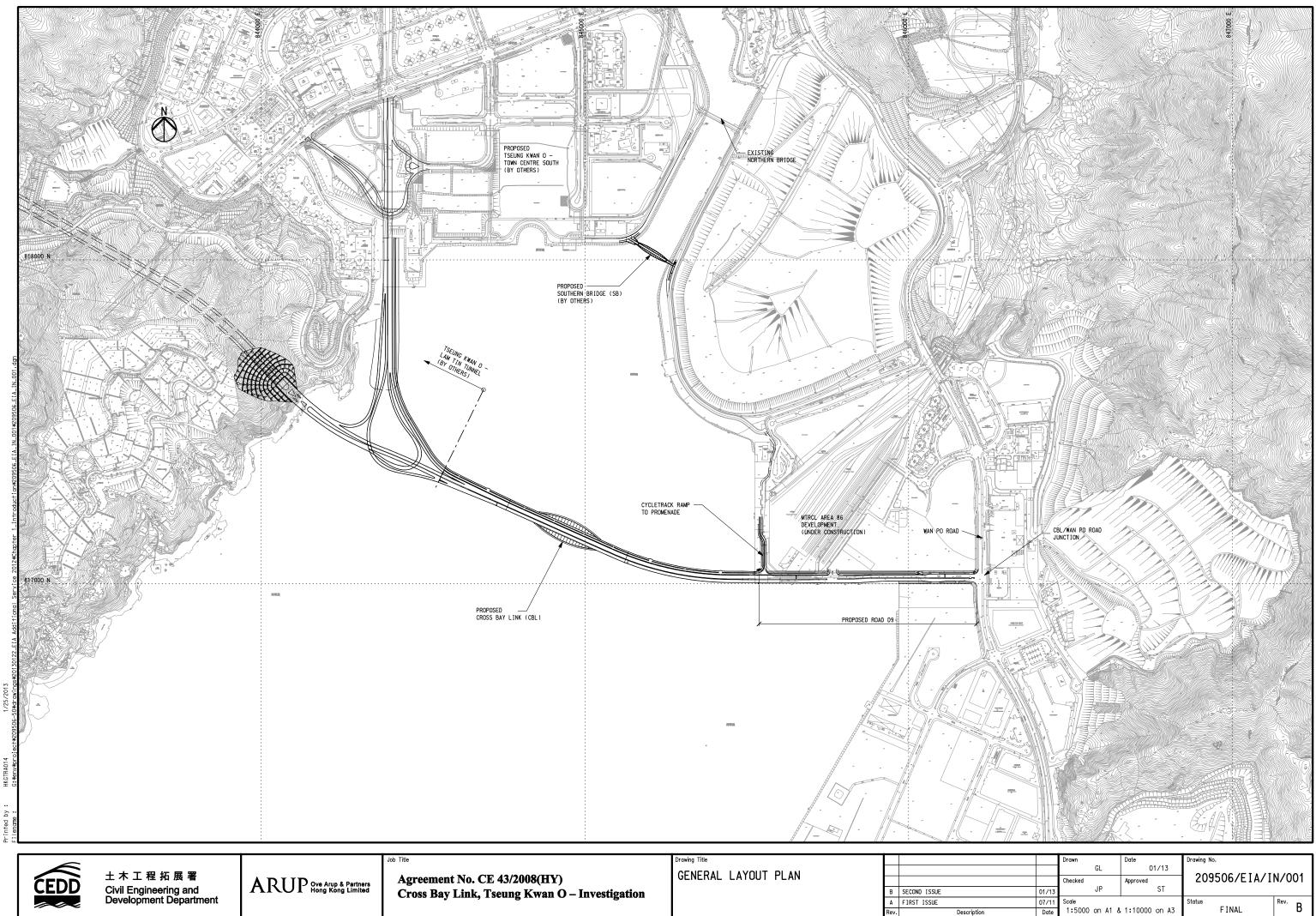
- 12.2.1 Due to wet season has begun in Hong Kong, the Contractor was reminded that all the works being undertaken must fulfill environmental statutory requirements and to paid attention to water quality mitigation measures to prevent surface runoff into nearby water bodies or public areas.
- 12.2.2 Construction noise would be the key environmental issue as Lohas Park Phase 4 was already available for resident occupation. The noise mitigation measures such as use of quiet plants and installation of temporary noise barrier at the construction noise predominate area should be fully implemented in accordance with the EM&A requirement.



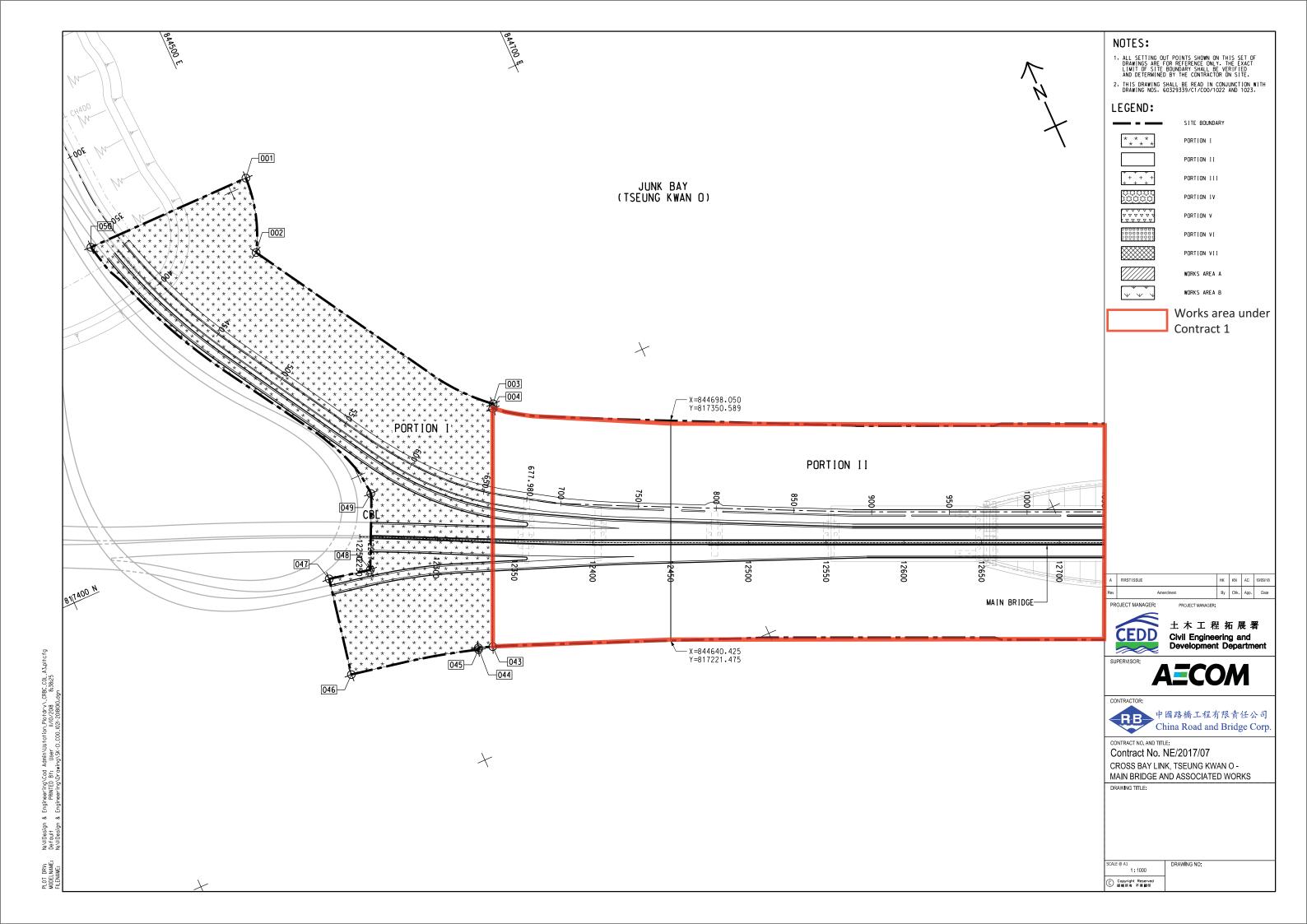
Appendix A

**Project Layout Plan** 

 $Z: \label{eq:loss} \end{tabular} X = \end{tabular} \end{tabular} \end{tabular} X = \end{tabular} \$ 

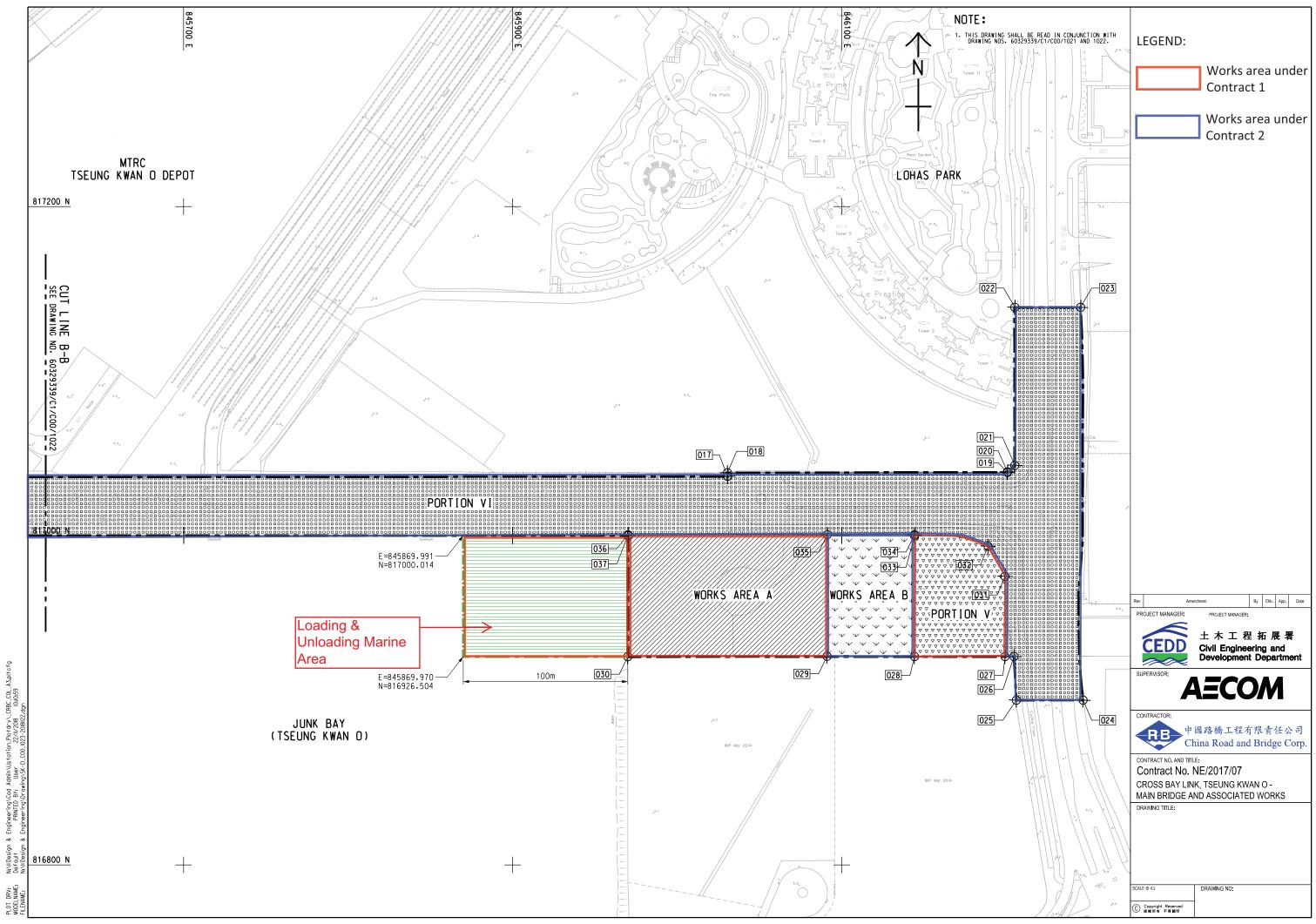


	Drawn	Date	Drawing No.	
	GL	01/13		
	Checked	Approved	209506/EIA/II	N/001
01/13	JP	ST		
07/11	Scale		Status	Rev. D
Date	1:5000 on A1 &	1:10000 on A3	FINAL	D



		845500 E	the second secon
SETTING OUT POINTS	SETTING OUT POINTS	lo r	
POINTS EASTING NORTHING	POINTS EASTING NORTHING		
001         844512.175         817604.422           002         844498.695         817557.993	026         846204.700         816926.589           027         846199.263         816926.590	-	
003 844598.186 817407.065	021         0461331263         016260.336           028         846144.269         816926.589		
004         844596.769         817404.339           005         845132.374         817153.641	029         846091.080         816926.744           030         845969.970         816926.504	-	
006 845500.00 817088.580	031 846199.197 816975.364		
007         845524.969         817088.226           008         845524.909         817236.307	032 846188.983 816993.582		
008         845524.909         817236.307           009         845558.095         817236.307	033         846144.274         816999.997           034         846144.274         817000.722	-	
010 845558.095 817195.885	035 846091.204 817000.679		
011         845550.234         817174.288           012         845550.219         817158.042	036         845970.070         817000.581           037         845970.069         817000.099	+ $+$	
013         845562.850         817139.744           014         845562.850         817035.700	038         845550.850         817000.099           039         845524.969         817000.099		
015 845550.850 817035.670	040 845550.850 816953.291	-	
016         845524.969         817035.670           017         846030.606         817036.089	041 845500.00 816952.636	-	***
017 846030.606 817036.089 018 846030.604 817038.387	042         845076.990         817029.022           043         844534.373         817264.536	-	E00
019 846200.700 817038.418	044 844525.572 817267.627	-	008
020         846200.700         817038.796           021         846205.200         817042.796	045         844525.199         817266.527           046         844444.018         817285.203	-	
022 846205.200 817138.796	047 844456.043 817347.194	-	
023         846245.180         817138.796           024         846246.698         816900.099	048         844482.530         817341.743           049         844502.889         817386.445	-	
025 846206.155 816900.099	050 844403.015 817604.422	]	
		JUNK BAY	
		(TSEUNG KWAN D)	$\times$
			PORTION VII
			PORTION III
		t	
		將軍運 JUNK BAY JUNK KWAN ON	
		将軍决、	
		NK BANN O	
		JULY KWAN	
		(TSEUL	016
			8
			550
	<b>\$</b>		
			13300
		PORTION II	
		1400	13250
	5 5	350	
1100	1250		13200
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13150	
IB] IT		13 00 1	
		13000	
12800	12950	0	
MAIN BRIDGE			
		The second of the second in the second second	
		·	



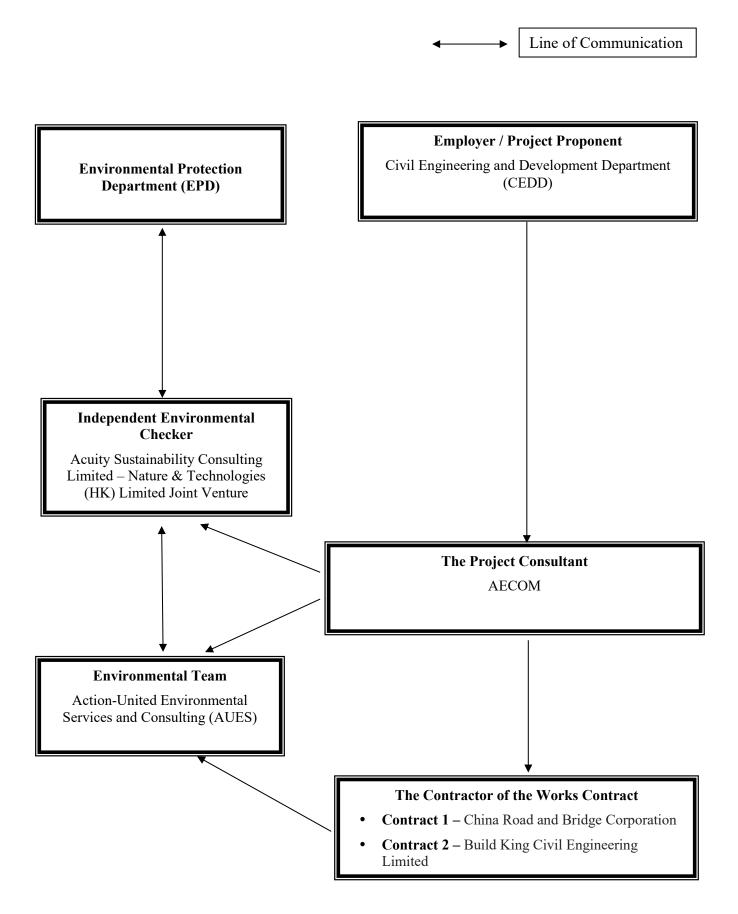


N:VIDesign & Engineering/Cod Admin/Ustation\_Plotary/.CR8C.COL.A3.pltcfg Default PRNTED BY: User 22/11/2018 (0:40:59 M:VIDesign & Foncineering/Inc.wino.KSK-fr fr01.1073-37018172 Am

# **Appendix B**

Project Organization Chart & Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project

#### **Project Organization Structure**



Organization	Project Role	Name of Key Staff	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	CK Lam	2301 1398	2714 5174
CEDD	Project Proponent	Sheri Leung	2301 1398	2714 5174
AECOM	Senior Resident Engineer	Jackie Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
AECOM	Resident Engineer	Kingman Chan	3595 8045	3596 6118
ASC – N&T JV	Independent Environmental Checker	Kevin Li	2698 6833	2698 9383
ASC – N&T JV	Senior Environmental Consultant	Tandy Tse	2698 6833	2698 9383
AUES	Environmental Team Leader	T. W. Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Ben Tam	2959 6059	2959 6079
AUES	Environmental Consultant	Martin Li	2959 6059	2959 6079
CRBC	Site Agent	Raymond Suen	9779 8871	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Officer	Calvin So	9724 6254	2283 1689
CRBC	Environmental Supervisor	Lila Lui	9790 5433	2283 1689
Build King	Site Agent	Stephen Leung	9071 7657	TBA
Build King	Environmental Officer	Michael Lam	6476 4299	TBA
Build King	Environmental Supervisor	Kenneth Hung	6170 9304	TBA

#### **Contact Details of Key Personnel for the Project**

AUFS

#### Legend:

CEDD (Employer) – Civil Engineering and Development Department

AECOM (Project Consultant) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

ASC – N&T JV (IEC) – Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited – Nature & Technologies (HK) Limited Joint Venture

AUES (ET) – Action-United Environmental Services & Consulting

CRBC (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 1) – China Road and Bridge Corporation

Build King (the Main Contractor of the Works Contract 2) - Build King Civil Engineering Limited

# Appendix C

## **3-Month Rolling Construction Programme**

**Contract 1** 

Data Date : 08-Aug-20

Page: 1

wity D	AdväyName	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	e TRA	Variance - Finish Da	26	02	August2020 09 16 23	September 2020 30 06 13
Cross Bay Link,Ts	eung Kwan O Main Bridge and Associated Works - Submission	1660	888	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	312			0				
Executive Summa	ary Programme	1660	888	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	312			0				
ESP Section 2 of	f Works-All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI	1416	888	17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335			0				
ESP10920	CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	1240	888	17-Sep-18 A	28-Feb-19	13-Jan-23	21-Jul-22	-335	28.39%	0	-176				
ESP10980	Pile Cap	321	108	23-Jul-19 A	08-Aug-19	24-Nov-20	23-Jun-20	-6	66.36%	0	-154		ľ		
ESP11000	Pier	221	123	16-Mar-20 A	09-Mar-20	09-Dec-20	15-Oct-20	54	44.34%	0	-55				
ESP11080	Concrete Bridge Decks	395	348	05-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	22-Jul-21	07-Aug-21	6	11.9%	0	16		ľ		
ESP11160	E&M Works for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	887	887	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	13-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	-335	0%	0	0				
ESP Section 5 of	f the Works-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)	343	157	22-Jan-20 A	13-Feb-20	12-Jan-21	17-Dec-20	0			-26				
ESP11280	Architectural & External Works	153	28	22-Jan-20 A	13-Feb-20	05-Sep-20	14-Jul-20	5	81.7%	0	-53		1		Architectural & Exte
ESP11300	E&M Works and FSD Inspection	159	157	30-Jul-20 A	15-Jul-20	12-Jan-21	17-Dec-20	0	1.26%	0	-26		'		
Access Date		0	0	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	0			0			<ul> <li>Access Date</li> </ul>	
ESP10100	Access Date of Portion III	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0			Access Date of I	
ESP10120	Access Date of Portion IV	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0			Access Date of I	Portion IV
	ontractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	1161	389	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	01-Sep-21	01-Sep-21	811			0				
ESP10400	Temporary Works Design	695	226	13-Aug-18 A	13-Aug-18	22-Mar-21	07-Jul-20	0	67.48%	0	-258				
ESP10420	Method Statement Submission for Major Construction Works	736	53	27-Aug-18 A	27-Aug-18	30-Sep-20	31-Aug-20	115	92.8%	0	-30		ľ		
ESP10440	Contractor's Design Submission and Approval	869	329	06-Aug-18 A	06-Aug-18	03-Jul-21	21-Dec-20	23	62.14%	0	-194		ľ		
ESP10480	General Submission	843	71	29-Jun-18 A	29-Jun-18	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	58	91.58%	0	0		ľ		
ESP10500	Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontractors	556	41	14-Aug-18 A	21-Feb-19	18-Sep-20	29-Aug-20	315	92.63%	0	-20				Pro
ESP10560	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test, Delivery and Temporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment	0	0	13-May-20 A	09-Jun-20	09-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	1200	0%	0	-61		ľ	Procurement, Factory Accept	tance Test, Delivery and Temp
ESP10580	Precasting of Precast Segments (TKOI Entrustment Works)	371	371	27-Aug-20	27-Aug-20	01-Sep-21	01-Sep-21	0	0%	0	0	_			
ESP10600	Precasting of Precast Shell	745	312	08-Nov-18 A	28-Apr-19	16-Jun-21	11-May-21	0	58.12%	0	-36				
ESP10620	Fabrication of Precast Box Girder	713	165	10-Nov-18 A	13-May-19	20-Jan-21	24-Apr-21	48	76.86%	0	94	_			
ESP10640	Fabrication of Steel Arch Bridge and Side Spans	623	198	28-Mar-19 A	08-Apr-19	22-Feb-21	20-Dec-20	-204	68.22%	0	-64			▼ Access Date	
Access Date		0	0	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	0	00/	0	0			Access Date     Portion III	
PAD1050	Portion III	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20			0	0%	0	0	_		Portion IV	
PAD1070	Portion IV	0	0	18-Aug-20*	18-Aug-20	10 D 20	17 Nov 20	0	0%	0	0			► Portion 1V	
	Manufacture E&M Equipments	161	110	13-May-20 A	09-Jun-20	18-Dec-20	17-Nov-20	247			-27				
Procurement and P-PC10120		161	110	13-May-20 A	09-Jun-20 09-Jun-20	18-Dec-20 13-Nov-20	17-Nov-20	247	27.019/	0	-27				
	Procurement and Manufacture of LV Switch Board	127	80 96	13-May-20 A	09-Jun-20 09-Jun-20		09-Nov-20 09-Oct-20	6	37.01%	0	-4	_			
P-PC10160	Procurement and Manufacture of Generator	102	76	01-Jul-20 A		02-Dec-20		236	5.88%	0	-43	_			
	Procurement and Manufacture of UPS	70	226	18-Sep-20	18-Aug-20 28-May-19	18-Dec-20 22-Mar-21	17-Nov-20	130	0%	0	27				
Temporary Work	ntractor's Design & Method Statement Submission & Approval	682 364	193	05-May-19 A 13-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	22-Mar-21	08-Mar-21 08-Mar-21	150			-14				
TDS2100	Design of temporary falsework and formwork for in-situ stitch for marine viaducts (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	66	27-Jul-20 A	04-Dec-20	22-Mar-21 22-Mar-21	08-Mar-21	0	18.52%	35	-12 -12				
	Design of temporary taisework and form work for in-stu such for manne viaducts (incl. 55 days TRA) Design of temporary works for superstructure of steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)				10-Feb-20			-							Design of t
TDS2140 TDS2160	Steel mould design for precast segments of TKOI viaducts (incl. 21 days TRA)	63	30 63	13-Jan-20 A 10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	12-Sep-20 21-Oct-20	22-Jul-20 19-Sep-20	75	78.72%	35	-45				Design of t
TDS2160	Design of Pier bracket for erection of pier-head segments (incl. 21 days TRA)	56	56	-	22-Jul-20	21-Oct-20 26-Oct-20	19-Sep-20 24-Sep-20	0	0%	21	-27	_			
TDS2180	Design of Pier bracket for erection of pier-head segments (incl. 21 days 1 KA) Design of temporary supporting towers and working platform for steel bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)	120	120	22-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	26-Oct-20 26-Dec-20	24-Sep-20 25-Nov-20	6	0%	35	-27	_			
TDS2200	Design of temporary supporting towers and working platform for steel bridge (incl. 55 days 1 RA) Design for temporary works for full span erection for TKOI viaducts (incl. 21 days TRA)	90	90	10-Aug-20 10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20 09-Jul-20	26-Dec-20 21-Nov-20	25-Nov-20 21-Oct-20	15	0%	21	-27				
	nt Submission for Major Construction Works	398	45	10-Aug-20	09-Jui-20	30-Sep-20	15-Feb-21	99	070	21	-27				
Method Stateme MDS1140	Method statement submission for assembly of steel arch bridge (incl. 35 days TRA)		45 20	15-Jul-19 A 15-Jul-19 A	09-Nov-19 09-Nov-19	01-Sep-20	28-Feb-20	-150	79.17%	35	-159	<b></b>			Method statement submiss
MDS1140 MDS1220	Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days TRA)	81	35	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	18-Sep-20	15-Feb-21	109	56.79%	35	128	_			
MDS1220 MDS1225	Method statement submission for delivery of steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 35 days 1 RA) Method statement submission for delivery of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	81	30	15-Jul-19 A 15-Aug-19 A	24-Sep-20	18-Sep-20 12-Sep-20	28-Dec-20	66	63.41%	21	91				
MDS1223 MDS1230	Method statement submission for installation of the steel bridge deck of side span (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	30	15-Jul-19 A	13-Nov-20	12-Sep-20	28-Dec-20 29-Jan-21	114	55.22%	21	119	_			
MDS1230 MDS1270	Method statement submission for installation of steel arch bridge (incl. 21 days TRA)	82	45	15-Jul-19 A	29-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	01-Jan-21	66	45.12%	21	80				
	sign Submission and Approval	639	200	05-May-19 A	29-Sep-20 28-May-19	24-Feb-21	23-Jan-21	118	10.1270	24	-32				
CDS1040	Design of arch rib inspection cradle + Under bridge gantry	86	15	16-Sep-19 A	09-Oct-19	26-Aug-20	16-Jan-20	-239	82.56%	0	-32	<b></b>		Des	ign of arch rib inspection crade
CDS1040	Design of arch no inspection craule + Under ordeg gainty Design of access facilities (incl. 14 days TRA)	125	13	05-May-19 A	28-May-19	25-Aug-20 25-Aug-20	10-Jan-20 19-Oct-19	-239	88.8%	14	-191	_			in of access facilities (incl. 14 d
CDS1060 CDS1120	Design of access facinities (incl. 14 days TKA) Design of Isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. 7 days TRA)	97	45	19-Nov-19 A	28-May-19 27-Mar-20	30-Sep-20	19-Oct-19 17-Jul-20	-195	53.61%	7	-200	_		- Desig	,
CDS1120 CDS1140	Design of isolation panel and its structural frame (incl. / days 1 RA) Design of Functional lighting system,road lighting system,ret (incl. 7 days TRA)	97	45 97	01-Oct-20	31-Aug-20	21-Jan-21	21-Dec-20	48	0%	7	-04	_			
	от с инстолян идианд зузъендова идианд зузъендете (икс. / 4895 11/4)	71	71	01-00-20	51-Aug-20	21-Jan-21	21-Dec-20	10	070	1	-21				
Remaini	ing Level of Effort Remaining Work $\blacklozenge$ Milestor	ne				ſ	RBC							Date	Revis
	Baseline Critical Remaining Work V Summa	ary			TTI.								08-A	Mug-20 Monthly	y updated on 08 Augu
Actual W	6	-			Inr	ee Month l	koming Pr	ogra	inme						

0ddbbr 2020 20 27 04 11 1	8	25	01	November 08	2020	22 29
20 27 04 11 1	0	20	01	08	15	22 29
						<ul> <li>Pile Ca</li> </ul>
xternal Works						
Method Statement Submis	sion for	Major	Constructio	n Works		
G	eneral S	ubmis	sion			
Project Manager's Acceptance of Subcontra	ctors					
mporary Storage of Major E&M Equipment	t					
				Pro	cureme	nt and Man
					_	
of temporary works for superstructure of ste	el bridge	e (incl.	35 days TR	A)		
	Steel r	nould	design for p	recast seg	ments of	f TKOI via
		Desig	n of Pier br	acket for e	rection of	of pier-head
						Design for
Method Statement Submis				n Works		
hission for assembly of steel arch bridge (inc	:l. 35 da <u>y</u>	ys TR <i>i</i>	4)			
adle + Under bridge gantry						
4 days TRA)						
Design of Isolation panel a	nd its str	uctura	l frame (inc	l. 7 days T	RA)	
			、 · ·	,	,	
vision	C	chec	ked	A	oprov	ed
gust 2020						

e: 2	-	Contrac	t INO.	NE/2017/0	/ Cross E	Bay Link, T	seng Kwa	an O		Bric	ige and	I ASSOCI	ited Wol	rks
	ActivityNeme	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	PlannedStart	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Dali	26 02	August202	0 September 2020 16 23 30 06 13
CDS1160	Design of UPS (E&M Plant Room)	284	40	09-Oct-19 A	02-Sep-19	17-Sep-20	11-Jun-20	278	85.92%	0	-98			De
CDS1180	Fire Services Shop Drawings and Material Submission (E&M Plant Room)	318	3	02-Sep-19 A	02-Sep-19	11-Aug-20	15-Jul-20	0	99.06%	0	-27		Fire Serv	vices Shop Drawings and Material Submissior
CDS1190	MVAC Shop Drawings and Material Submission (E&M Plant Room)	318	3	02-Sep-19 A	02-Sep-19	11-Aug-20	15-Jul-20	2	99.06%	0	-27		MVAC :	Shop Drawings and Material Submission (E&
CDS1200	Design of Structural health monitoring system (incl. 14 days TRA)	172	35	12-Jun-19 A	08-Jul-19	18-Sep-20	23-Jan-20	-165	79.65%	14	-205			D
CDS1220	Design of SCADA system(SCADAS) (incl. 14 days TRA)	171	171	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	24-Feb-21	23-Jan-21	19	0%	14	-27			
Preliminaries,Sub	mission, Subcontracting and Procurement	71	71	08-Aug-20	08-Jul-20	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	285			0			
General Submission	on second se	71	71	09-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	58			0			
P-GS1210	Prepare & submit the Construction Noise Mitigation Plan for Entrusted Work (incl. 7 days TRA)	30	30	19-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	18-Oct-20	18-Oct-20	58	0%	7	0			
P-GS1240	Prepare & submit the Silt curtain deployment plan for Entrusted Work (incl. 7 days TRA)	30	30	06-Sep-20	06-Sep-20	05-Oct-20	05-Oct-20	71	0%	7	0			
P-GS1680	Submit the details of proposed precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)	49	49	09-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	26-Sep-20	26-Aug-20	0	0%	21	-31			
Project Manager's	Acceptance of Subcontractors	41	41	08-Aug-20	08-Jul-20	18-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	315			0			P
P-SP1460	Fabrication and transportation of precast segment	0	0			08-Aug-20	08-Jul-20	0	0%	0	-31		<ul> <li>Fabrication a</li> </ul>	and transportation of precast segment
P-SP1470	Fabrication of Precast Pile Cap Shelll for TKOI Viaduct	0	0			08-Aug-20	08-Jul-20	0	0%	0	-31		<ul> <li>Fabrication o</li> </ul>	of Precast Pile Cap Shelll for TKOI Viaduct
P-SP1480	Erection of precast segment	0	0			18-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	146	0%	0	0			\$ E
P-SP1540	Waterproofing Works	0	0			08-Aug-20	08-Jul-20	356	0%	0	-31		<ul> <li>Waterproofin</li> </ul>	ng Works
P-SP1580	Supply and installation of steel parapet and sign gantry	0	0			08-Aug-20	30-Jul-20	18	0%	0	-9	•	<ul> <li>Supply and is</li> </ul>	installation of steel parapet and sign gantry
P-SP1770	Flexible pavement works	0	0			08-Aug-20	30-Jul-20	11	0%	0	-9	•	<ul> <li>Flexible pave</li> </ul>	ement works
ecasting & Fabri	cation Works	785	361	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	04-Aug-21	04-Aug-21	0			0			
Fabrication of Pre	cast Shell and Precast Segments	361	361	17-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	04-Aug-21	04-Aug-21	0			0			
Precast Shell		312	312	17-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	16-Jun-21	16-Jun-21	0			0			
ткоі		240	240	20-Oct-20	20-Oct-20	16-Jun-21	16-Jun-21	0			0			
P-PS3145	Fabrication of Precast shell for pile cap of TKO entrustment work (total 17nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)	240	240	20-Oct-20	20-Oct-20	16-Jun-21	16-Jun-21	0	0%	21	0			
CBL - E1 and W1	Side Shells (2nos.)	40	12	17-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	-31			-3			CBL-E1 and W1 Side Shells (2nos.)
P-PS9040	Fabrication of Side Shells (C Shape) E1	40	12	17-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	-31	70%	0	-3			Fabrication of Side Shells (C Shape) E1
Precast Segments	(TKOI Entrustment Works)	343	343	27-Aug-20	27-Aug-20	04-Aug-21	04-Aug-21	0			0			-
P-PF1140	Setting up precast yard for precast segment (incl. 21 days TRA)	67	67	27-Aug-20	27-Aug-20	01-Nov-20	01-Nov-20	0	0%	21	0			
P-PF1160	Fabrication of Precast segments for TKOI Viaduct (total 255nos) (incl. 21 days TRA)	276	276	02-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	04-Aug-21	04-Aug-21	0	0%	21	0			
abrication of Pre	cast Box Girder	205	165	30-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	20-Jan-21	13-Jan-21	48			-7			
Box Girder Fabric	ation - 1st Batch (12 Pieces)	75	10	30-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	18-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	19			25			Box Girder Fabrication - 1st Batch (12 Piece
P-BG1392	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(South)	75	10	30-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	18-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	19	86.67%	0	25			
Box Girder Fabric	ation - 2nd Batch (6 Pieces)	165	165	08-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	20-Jan-21	13-Jan-21	48			-7			
P-BG1385	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W4-W5(South)	75	75	07-Nov-20	31-Oct-20	20-Jan-21	13-Jan-21	48	0%	0	-7			
P-BG1407	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span W2-W3(North)	75	75	13-Oct-20	06-Oct-20	26-Dec-20	19-Dec-20	44	0%	0	-7			
P-BG1446	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E3-E4(South)	75	45	08-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	22-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	19	40%	0	-1			
P-BG1447	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E7-Abut(South)	75	75	31-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	13-Nov-20	30-Oct-20	19	0%	0	-14		-	
P-BG1448	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E2-E3(North)	75	55	06-Aug-20 A	23-Jul-20	02-Oct-20	05-Oct-20	19	26.67%	0	3			
P-BG1465	Fabrication of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in Items -Span E2-E3(South)	75	65	02-Aug-20 A	11-Sep-20	28-Nov-20	24-Nov-20	44	13.33%	0	-4	_	-	
abrication of Pre	cast Pier	177	75	24-Apr-20 A	09-May-20	22-Oct-20	01-Nov-20	14			10		-	
P-PF1470	Fabrication of Precast pier W5	90	70	24-Apr-20 A	09-May-20	17-Oct-20	06-Aug-20	14	22.22%	0	-72			
P-PF1480	Fabrication of Precast pier W2	75	75	09-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	22-Oct-20	21-Oct-20	14	0%	0	-1		_	
P-PF1490	Fabrication of Precast pier E2	75	75	09-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	22-Oct-20	02-Oct-20	0	0%	0	-20			
P-PF1500	Fabrication of Precast pier E3	75	20	09-Jun-20 A	19-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	01-Nov-20	0	73.33%	0	65		_	
abrication of Ste	el Arch Bridge and Side Spans	746	276	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	11-May-21	29-Jul-21	-237			79			
Fabrication of Side	e Spans	479	250	14-Nov-19 A	27-Dec-19	18-Apr-21	29-Jul-21	-214			102			
P-PF1080	Fabrication of steel deck of Side Spans - C01 to C07	243	70	14-Nov-19 A	27-Dec-19	20-Oct-20	25-Aug-20	-214	71.19%	7	-56			
P-PF1081	Sub-assembly of Side Span - C01 to C07	80	75	22-Jul-20 A	24-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	11-Jan-21	-214	6.25%	0	53		-	
P-PF1082	Fabrication of steel deck of Side Spans - C22 to C28	255	125	23-Dec-19 A	04-Jun-20	22-Feb-21	13-Feb-21	-204	50.98%	7	-9			
Assembly of Side		190	190	11-Oct-20	21-Jan-21	18-Apr-21	29-Jul-21	-214			102			
P-PF1126	Side Spans Coating	190	190	11-Oct-20	21-Jan-21	18-Apr-21	29-Jul-21	-214	0%	0	102			
Fabrication of Stee		746	276	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	10 Apr 21	26-Jun-21	-335			46			
Design, Drawing,		552	128	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	11-May-21 14-Dec-20	12-Nov-20	-279			-32		_	
P-PF1045	Remaining shop drawing submission & approval (NCE 014)	65	7	29-Jun-19 A	21-Nov-19	14-Dec-20 16-Aug-20	24-Jan-20	-279	89.23%	0	-32		R	emaining shop drawing submission & approv
1 111073	commung stop must ing submission to approval (FOE 017)	05	,	27 Jun-17 A	21-1101-17	10-Aug-20	2730120	-217	07.23/0	U	-203		R	e i menerale approv
													Date	Dev
Remainin	ig Level of Effort 📃 Remaining Work 🔶 🔶 Mile	estone	1			<u> </u>	RBC						3-Aug-20	Rev Monthly updated on 08 Aug

	18 25	01	November 20 06 1:	
esign of UPS (E&M Plant Room)				
&M Plant Room)				
Design of Structural health monitoring syst	em (incl. 14 da	ys TRA)		
<b>y</b> p	eliminaries Su	hmission Si	beontractin	g and Procuremer
	eneral Submiss		ibeonutieun,	g und Floculenic
Pi	repare & subm	t the Constr	uction Noise	Mitigation Plan
Prepare & submit the				
Submit the details of proposed p		precast segn	nent (incl. 2	l days TRA)
Erection of precast segment				
_				
1				
		Setting up	o precast yar	d for precast segn
ces)				
on of Precast box girder, Including Cast-in	Items -Span	W2-W3(Sou	th)	
	_			
Fabrication of Precast box girder, Incl	uding Cast-in I	tems -Span	E3-E4(Sou	th)
				cation of Precast
Fabrication of Preca	st box girder, I	ncluding Ca	st-in Items	-Span E2-E3(No
	<ul> <li>Fabrication</li> </ul>	of Precast F	ier	F8
Fab	prication of Pre	cast pier W5		
	Fabrication	-		
	<ul> <li>Fabrication</li> </ul>			nier F2
		<ul> <li>Fabrication</li> </ul>	n or Precast	pier E3
	Fabrication of	steel deck o	f Side Span	s - C01 to C07
·				
val (NCE 014)				
vision	Chec	ked	Ар	proved
gust 2020				

Data Date : 08-Aug-20 Page: 3

inge. 5		Actual/Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Da	1e 26	02	August2020	September 2020 30 06 13
P-F	F1050	Procurement and delivery of steel material (incl. 35 days TRA)	125	3	19-Apr-19 A	12-Jun-19	11-Aug-20	14-Oct-19	-308	97.6%	35	-302	26	LLL LLL		30 06 13 y of steel material (incl. 35 da
P-F	F1052	Procurement and delivery of stay cables (incl. 35 days TRA) - Addional 30 days of effect due to PMI 046	120	120	17-Aug-20	16-Jul-20	14-Dec-20	12-Nov-20	-279	0%	35	-32				<u></u>
Fabri	cation and su	b-assembly Work	691	276	29-Jun-19 A	06-Aug-19	11-May-21	26-Jun-21	-335			46				
P-F	F1065	Welding Procedure trials	90	7	29-Jun-19 A	06-Aug-19	15-Aug-20	03-Nov-19	-302	92.22%	0	-286			Welding Procedure	trials
P-F	F1125	Sub-assembly of Main Span - Decking C15- C21	120	25	20-May-20 A	01-Aug-20	20-Sep-20	28-Nov-20	-197	79.17%	0	69				
P-F	F1155	Main Span Coating	190	185	24-Jun-20 A	19-Dec-20	11-May-21	26-Jun-21	-335	2.63%	0	46				
P-F	F1170	Fabrication of Main Span - Arch rib NG01 to NG19	429	248	25-Nov-19 A	09-Dec-19	13-Apr-21	09-Feb-21	-335	42.19%	7	-63				
	F1175	Sub-assembly of Main Span - Arch rib(1st batch)	125	110	24-May-20 A	08-Jan-21	11-May-21	12-May-21	-335	12%	0	1				
	F1190	Fabrication of Main Span - Arch rib SG01 to SG19	252	220	13-Apr-20 A	09-Jul-20	16-Mar-21	17-Mar-21	-309	12.7%	7	1				
	F1195	Sub-assembly of Main Span - Arch rib(2nd batch)	125	110	24-May-20 A	08-Dec-20	05-Apr-21	11-Apr-21	-309	12%	0	6				
		orks- All Works within Portion I of the Site (Entrusted Works of TKOI Viaduct)	90	90	21-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	09-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	19			0				
Piling V			90	90	21-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	09-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	19			0				
S1-PW		Procurement and delivery of steel casing	90	90	21-Sep-20	21-Sep-20	09-Jan-21	09-Jan-21	19	0%	0	0				
		All Works within Portion II,III,IV and VI	290 290	258	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20 09-Jul-20	24-Apr-21	20-Mar-21 20-Mar-21	103			-35				
		and Marine Viaduct		258	28-Oct-19 A 22-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	24-Apr-21 24-Nov-20		103			-35				
Pile Ca		ap) for Pier E1	89 79	89 79	22-Jui-20 A 21-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	24-1Nov-20 24-Nov-20	01-Dec-20 10-Oct-20	-22 -27			-37	<b>.</b>			
	PC2461	Installation of pre-cast side shell and construction of structure gap -E1	40	40	21-Aug-20 21-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	08-Oct-20	24-Aug-20	-27	0%	0	-37				
	PC2462	Pilehead treatment -E1(C - Side Cap)	18	18	09-Oct-20	25-Aug-20	30-Oct-20	14-Sep-20	-27	0%	0	-37	-			
	PC2463	Rebar fixing and Concreting -E1 (C - Side Cap)	21	21	31-Oct-20	15-Sep-20	24-Nov-20	10-Oct-20	-27	0%	0	-37	-			
		ap) for Pier W1	51	59	22-Jul-20 A	28-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	01-Dec-20	-9		Ť	36				
	PC2742	Installation of pre-cast side shell and construction of structure Gap	40	20	22-Jul-20 A	28-Aug-20	01-Sep-20	15-Oct-20	-9	50%	0	36				
	PC2743	Pilehead treatment -W1(C - Side Cap)	18	18	02-Sep-20	16-Oct-20	22-Sep-20	06-Nov-20	-9	0%	0	36				
	PC2744	Rebar fixing and Concreting -W1 (C - Side Cap)	21	21	23-Sep-20	07-Nov-20	19-Oct-20	01-Dec-20	-9	0%	0	36	-			
	Cap for Pier E		32	32	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	15-Sep-20	14-Aug-20	35			-27			+	▼ Pile C
	PC2340	Rebar fixing and 1st stage Concreting -E2	10	10	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	35	0%	0	-27			Rebar fixing	and 1st stage Concreting -E2
S2-	PC2900	Concrete Curing and Construction joints work before Pier Erection -E2	12	12	02-Sep-20	01-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	14-Aug-20	35	0%	0	-27	-			Conc
Assoc	aited, E&M V	Vorks for CBL Main Bridge and Marine Viaduct	210	210	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	24-Apr-21	20-Mar-21	84			-27			•	
Proc	urement and I	Delivery of Assocaited, E&M Works	210	210	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	24-Apr-21	20-Mar-21	84			-27			*	
S2-	AW2006	Procurement and Delivery Under Bridge mobile gantry	180	180	26-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	06-Apr-21	02-Mar-21	-184	0%	0	-27				
S2-	AW2008	Procurement and delivery of arch inspection cradle	210	210	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	24-Apr-21	20-Mar-21	-214	0%	0	-27				
S2-	AW2010	Procurement and delivery of of TMD	120	120	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	02-Jan-21	28-Nov-20	174	0%	0	-27				: 
S2-	AW2012	Procurement and delivery of dehumification system	180	180	10-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	17-Mar-21	10-Feb-21	105	0%	0	-27				
Pier (P	recast Pier u	inder CSD)	102	102	12-May-20 A	09-Jul-20	09-Dec-20	25-Nov-20	43			-12				
Pier	Erection with	Crane Barge 1000 Tons	94	94	12-May-20 A	09-Jul-20	30-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	51			-4				
Pie	r E7		5	2	12-May-20 A	09-Jul-20	11-Aug-20	14-Jul-20	77			-24			Pier E7	
5	2-PR3760	Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E7	5	2	12-May-20 A	09-Jul-20	11-Aug-20	14-Jul-20	77	60%	0	-24			Installation of temp. bear	nng/ jacking system -E7
Pie	r W2		18	18	09-Nov-20	05-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	4			-3				
5	2-PR3040	Installation of Pier -W2	4	4	09-Nov-20	05-Nov-20	12-Nov-20	09-Nov-20	4	0%	0	-3				
S	2-PR3060	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W2	14	14	13-Nov-20	10-Nov-20	28-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	4	0%	0	-3				
Pie	r E2		23	23	30-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	25-Nov-20	13-Nov-20	0			-10				
5	2-PR3360	Installation of Pier -E2	4	4	30-Oct-20	17-Oct-20	03-Nov-20	21-Oct-20	0	0%	0	-10				
S	2-PR3380	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E2	14	14	04-Nov-20	22-Oct-20	19-Nov-20	07-Nov-20	0	0%	0	-10				
5	2-PR3400	Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system-E2	5	5	20-Nov-20	09-Nov-20	25-Nov-20	13-Nov-20	0	0%	0	-10				
	r E3		23	23	04-Nov-20	22-Oct-20	30-Nov-20	18-Nov-20	51			-10				
	2-PR3420	Installation of Pier -E3	4	4	04-Nov-20	22-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	27-Oct-20	4	0%	0	-10				
	2-PR3440	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -E3	14	14	09-Nov-20	28-Oct-20	24-Nov-20	12-Nov-20	51	0%	0	-10				
	2-PR3460	Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -E3	5	5	25-Nov-20	13-Nov-20	30-Nov-20	18-Nov-20	51	0%	0	-10				
		crane barge 4000 Tons	102	102	20-Jul-20 A	18-Jul-20	09-Dec-20	19-Nov-20	21			-17			Dian W/2	
	r W3	Latellation of Pice W2	18	5	20-Jul-20 A	18-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	13-Aug-20	96	1000/		-1	etellet	of Diar 11	Pier W3	
	2-PR3100	Installation of Pier -W3	4	0	20-Jul-20 A	18-Jul-20	20-Jul-20 A	22-Jul-20		100%	0	2	stallation	of Pier -W	3 Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Co	monsting for connector b
S	2-PR3120	Rebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W3	14	0	21-Jul-20 A	23-Jul-20	04-Aug-20 A	07-Aug-20		100%	0	3			iscoar inning and 2110 Stage Co	:
	Remainin	g Level of Effort Remaining Work $\blacklozenge$ Mileston	е				ſ	RBC							Date	Rev
	Primary Ba					TL.				<b>m m</b> -				08-/	Aug-20 Monthl	y updated on 08 Aug
	Actual Wo	-				Inr	ee Month	Numing Pr	ogra	mme						

20 27		ber 2020 18 2	5 01	November 2020 08 15 22	29
lays TRA)					
					– Si
					_
	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				
·					
					_
				<b>7</b> P.1	
					le Ca le Ca
	Installati	ion of pre-cast sid	e shell and cons	truction of strucutre gap -I	1
			Pilehead tr	eatment -E1(C - Side Cap)	
		Pile Cap (	C Side Cap) for		ebar f
				and construction of struct	utre (
-			P	ilehead treatment -W1(C -	- Side
Con for Direct			-		
Cap for Pier E	2				
	nd Construction joint	ts work before Pie	r Erection -E2		
					_
				Installation of Pier	P W2
					<b>R</b>
			-	P	ier E
			Instal	lation of Pier -E2	
				Rebar fix	ing a nstall
			-		
			-	Installation of Pier -E3	
		•		Re	bar f
					_
ween pier and p	ile cap -W3				
vision		Cł	necked	Approved	
gust 2020					

Data Date : 08-Aug-20 Page: 4

7.00	alwy riven to	Duration	rvemaining Duration	Sian	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	IOBI HIGH	Acavity % Complete		vananue - Pinish La	26	02	09 16 23 30 06 11
	sstallation of temp. bearing/ jacking system -W3	5	5	10-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	13-Aug-20	96	0%	0	-1			Installation of temp. bearing/ jacking system
Pier W4		19	19	07-Aug-20 A	15-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	82			9			Pier W4
	stallation of Pier -W4	4	0	07-Aug-20 A	15-Aug-20	07-Aug-20 A	19-Aug-20		100%	0	10		•	Installation of Pier -W4
	ebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W4	14	14	10-Aug-20	20-Aug-20	25-Aug-20	04-Sep-20	82	0%	0	9			Rebar fixing a
	stallation of temp. bearing/jacking system -W4	5	5	26-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	31-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	82	0%	0	9			Install
Pier W5		38	38	27-Oct-20	06-Oct-20	09-Dec-20	19-Nov-20	21			-17			
	Istallation of Pier -W5	4	4	27-Oct-20	06-Oct-20	30-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	21	0%	0	-17			
	ebar fixing and 2nd stage Concreting for connection between pier and pile cap -W5	19	19	31-Oct-20	10-Oct-20	21-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	21	0%	0	-17			
	stallation of temp. Bearing/jacking system -W5	10	10	23-Nov-20 04-Dec-20	03-Nov-20 14-Nov-20	03-Dec-20 09-Dec-20	13-Nov-20 19-Nov-20	21	0%	0	-17			
oncrete Bridge Decks		252	220	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20	17-Mar-21	02-Mar-21	21 84	070	0	-17			
	s of Precast Girder for Marine Viaduct	61	59	05-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	09-Oct-20	12-Oct-20	89			-15			
NE7-A		31	31	12-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	11-Sep-20	12-Oct-20 14-Sep-20	88			3			NE'
	landover Abutment EA by Others to NE/2017/01 ** Portion IV	0	0	12-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	11-5cp-20	14-36p-20	87	0%	0	0			Randover Abutment EA by Others to
	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E7 - Abut. EA(North Deck)	11	11	12-Aug-20	20-Aug-20	24-Aug-20	01-Sep-20	77	0%	0	7			Preparation Work
	rection of Precast Girder for Span E7 - Abutment EA(North Deck) incl. Installation of Temp. Bearing	1	1	31-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	31-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	72	0%	0	2	-		<ul> <li>Erection of Prec</li> </ul>
	temove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	01-Sep-20	03-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	72	0%	0	2			
	stallation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System at Abutment EA	5	5	18-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	87	0%	0	- 0	-		Installation of temporary Bearing
SE 6-7		22	3	29-Jul-20 A	04-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	85	0,0	Ũ	12	-		SE 6-7
	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E6 - E7 (South Deck)	11	0	29-Jul-20 A	04-Aug-20	02-Aug-20 A	15-Aug-20	0.5	100%	0	12		-	Preparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery
	rection of Precast Girder for Span E6 - E7 (South Deck)	1	0	03-Aug-20 A	17-Aug-20	03-Aug-20 A	17-Aug-20		100%	0	12			<ul> <li>Erection of Precast Girder for Span Education</li> </ul>
	emove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	3	04-Aug-20 A	18-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	85	70%	0	12			Remove Supporting B
NE6-7		22	0	23-Jul-20 A	25-Jul-20	08-Aug-20 A	19-Aug-20				9			NE6-7
S2-CB2130 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E6 - E7 (North Deck)	11	0	23-Jul-20 A	25-Jul-20	28-Jul-20 A	06-Aug-20		100%	0	8	<u> </u>	1	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast
	rection of Precast Girder for Span E6 - E7 (North Deck)	1	0	29-Jul-20 A	07-Aug-20	29-Jul-20 A	07-Aug-20		100%	0	8	- T		Erection of Precast Girder for Span E6 - E7 (North
	emove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	0	30-Jul-20 A	08-Aug-20	08-Aug-20 A	19-Aug-20		100%	0	9	-		Remove Supporting Beam and D
NE5-6		11	0	05-Jun-20 A	05-Sep-20	30-Jun-20 A	17-Sep-20				67			
S2-CB2010 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E5 - E6 (North Deck)	11	0	05-Jun-20 A	05-Sep-20	20-Jun-20 A	17-Sep-20		100%	0	74			
	rection of Precast Girder for Span E5 - E6 (North Deck)	1	0	22-Jun-20 A	05-Sep-20	22-Jun-20 A	05-Sep-20		100%	0	63			<ul> <li>Erection of</li> </ul>
S2-CB2030 Re	emove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	0	23-Jun-20 A	05-Sep-20	30-Jun-20 A	16-Sep-20		100%	0	66			
NE4-5		11	0	13-Jun-20 A	31-Aug-20	06-Jul-20 A	11-Sep-20				58			
S2-CB2040 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E4 - E5 (North Deck)	11	0	13-Jun-20 A	31-Aug-20	28-Jun-20 A	11-Sep-20		100%	0	64			Pr
S2-CB2050 Er	rection of Precast Girder for Span E4 - E5 (North Deck)	1	0	29-Jun-20 A	31-Aug-20	29-Jun-20 A	31-Aug-20		100%	0	53			<ul> <li>Erection of Preca</li> </ul>
S2-CB2060 Re	emove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	0	30-Jun-20 A	31-Aug-20	06-Jul-20 A	10-Sep-20		100%	0	57	-		Ren
SE4-5		11	0	10-Jul-20 A	13-Jul-20	21-Jul-20 A	24-Jul-20				3	4-5		
S2-CB2080 Er	rection of Precast Girder for Span E4 - E5 (South Deck)	1	0	10-Jul-20 A	13-Jul-20	10-Jul-20 A	13-Jul-20		100%	0	2	ecast Giro	ler for Spa	n E4 - E5 (South Deck)
S2-CB2090 Re	temove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	0	11-Jul-20 A	14-Jul-20	21-Jul-20 A	24-Jul-20		100%	0	3	Remove	Supportir	g Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory
SE 5-6		22	0	10-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	24-Jul-20 A	03-Aug-20				8	SE 5-6		
S2-CB2100 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E5 - E6 (South Deck)	11	0	10-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	12-Jul-20 A	21-Jul-20		100%	0	8	paration '	Work, Roll	Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span E5 -
S2-CB2110 Er	rection of Precast Girder for Span E5 - E6 (South Deck)	1	0	13-Jul-20 A	22-Jul-20	13-Jul-20 A	22-Jul-20		100%	0	8	rection of	Precast G	rder for Span E5 - E6 (South Deck)
S2-CB2120 Re	emove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	0	14-Jul-20 A	23-Jul-20	24-Jul-20 A	03-Aug-20		100%	0	8		Rem	ove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to
NW4-3		25	25	15-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	82			9			• • • • • •
S2-CB2230 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W3- W4 (North Deck)	11	11	15-Aug-20	29-Aug-20	27-Aug-20	10-Sep-20	85	0%	0	12			Prep
S2-CB2240 E1	rection of Precast Girder for Span W3-W4 (North Deck)	1	1	01-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	01-Sep-20	11-Sep-20	82	0%	0	9			0 • Er
S2-CB2250 Re	temove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	02-Sep-20	12-Sep-20	12-Sep-20	23-Sep-20	82	0%	0	9			
SW4-3		22	22	12-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	12-Oct-20	72			2			-
S2-CB2260 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W3- W4 (South Deck)	11	11	12-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	26-Sep-20	72	0%	0	2			
S2-CB2270 En	rection of Precast Girder for Span W3-W4 (South Deck)	1	1	25-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	72	0%	0	2			
S2-CB2280 R6	temove Supporting Beam and Delivery Barge Return to Factory	10	10	26-Sep-20	29-Sep-20	09-Oct-20	12-Oct-20	72	0%	0	2			
NW5-4		11	11	14-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	82			9			•
S2-CB2290 Pr	reparation Work, Roll Out and Delivery of Precast Box Girder Span W4 - W5 (North Deck)	11	11	14-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	82	0%	0	9			1
Procurement and Deliv	very	207	180	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20	17-Mar-21	02-Mar-21	67			-13			
			1											Data I
Remaining Le	-	ne				С	RBC						00/	Date Aug-20 Monthly updated on 0
Primary Base	eline Critical Remaining Work VIII Summ	<b>an</b> <i>i</i>	1										100-/	INDIANT INDIANT UPUARCU UITU

20	27	,	04	October 11	2020	25	01	Nov 06	ember 2020 15	22	29
3											
nd stage (	Concre	ting f	or coni	nection be	tween pie	r and pile	cap -W4				
of temp.	bearii	ig/jacl	cing sy	stem -W4							
						-					
			—				Installatio	on of Pier	-W5		
							<u> </u>			Rebar	fixin
				Delivery	and Erec	tion of Pr	eçast Gird	er for Ma	rine Viadu	ct	
2017/01 *	** Por	ion IV	7								
Out and	Delive	ry of	Precast	Box Girc	ler Span I	E7 - Abut	EA(North	Deck)			
rder for S	Span E	7 - Al	outmen	t EA(Nor	th Deck) i	incl.Instal	lation of T	emp. Bea	ring		
ove Supp	orting	Beam	and D	elivery Ba	arge Retu	m to Fact	ory				
king Sys	tem at	Abutr	nent E	A							
ecast Bo	x Gird	er Spa	n E6-	E7 (Sout	h Deck)						
(South E		-									
		ige Re	eturn to	Factory							
		-									
irder Spa	n E6 -	E7 (N	lorth D	Deck)							
pu		. (*									
Barge Re	stu <del>m</del> to	Facto	150								
Durgerte	Julii u	, i ucu	лy								
nonomti-	n UL	D_1	Oute	nd Dalia	ry of D-	vact Dow 4	inder Ca	- E5 E/	North D	eck)	
-				North Dec		ADI DOX (	Jirder Spa	а њу <b>-</b> Е0		unj	
	-										
move Su	pporti	иу Ве	am and	1 Delivery	Darge Ro	cium to F	асюгу				
W7. 1	D - 11 -	ant.	10.1	ing fr	agent P	Circle C	E4 E	5 (1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	Deal-		
					cast Box	Girder S	oan E4 - E	5 (INOPUI	Deck)		
er for Spa						_					
upporting	g Bean	h and	Delive	ry Barge F	Return to 1	Factory					
outh Decl	k)										
ry											
ı Work, F	Roll Oı	it and	Delive	ry of Prec	ast Box C	Girder Spa	in W3- W4	l (North I	Deck)		
of Precas	t Girde	r for S	Span V	W3-W4 (1	North Dec	:k)					
R	emove	Supp	orting	Beam and	l Delivery	Barge R	eturn to Fa	ctory			
				SW4-3							
	- Prep	aratio	n Worl	c, Roll Ou	t and Del	ivery of F	recast Box	Girder S	pan W3-	W4 (Sou	ith D
0	• E	rection	n of Pr	ecast Gird	ler for Spa	an W3- W	4 (South I	Deck)			
I				Rem	iove Supp	oorting Bo	am and D	elivery B	arge Retur	n to Fac	tory
	NW5	4									
				Preparatio	n Work, F	Roll Out a	nd Delive	ry of Prec	ast Box G	irder Sp	an V
				1				,		op	. '
vision						Che	cked		Appro	ved	
gust 2	020										

	ActivityName	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	e TRA	Variance - Finish Dat			August2020 09 16	200	30 0
S2-CB2485	Procurement and delivery of bearing system	180	54	28-Oct-19 A	09-Jul-20	13-Oct-20	10-Feb-21	193	70%	0	99	20		09 00		30 1
S2-CB2486	Procurement and delivery of fabricated movement joints	180	180	10-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	17-Mar-21	02-Mar-21	52	0%	0	-13					
eel Bridge		18	18	02-Jan-21	17-Nov-20	22-Jan-21	07-Dec-20	1			-37					
Side Span Deck(St		18	18	02-Jan-21	17-Nov-20	22-Jan-21	07-Dec-20	1			-37					
East Side Span Do		18	18	02-Jan-21	17-Nov-20	22-Jan-21	07-Dec-20	1			-37					
S2-SS2110	Installation of Temporary Support Tower at Pier E1	18	18	02-Jan-21	17-Nov-20	22-Jan-21	07-Dec-20	1	0%	0	-37					
	der Conforming Design)	158	131	05-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	15-Jan-21	30-Nov-20	-27			-37					
Pier W1 S2-PR3840	Construction of In-situ Pier Legs (1st Pour) - W1	102 26	102 26	10-Aug-20 10-Aug-20	22-Jul-20 22-Jul-20	09-Dec-20 08-Sep-20	20-Nov-20 20-Aug-20	-52 -52	0%	0	-16 -16					
S2-PR3850	Construction of In-situ Pier Legs (1st Poir) - W1	20	26	09-Sep-20	22-Jui-20 21-Aug-20	10-Oct-20	19-Sep-20	-52	0%	0	-16	_				
S2-PR3860	Construction of Cross Beam and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - W1	50	50	12-Oct-20	21-Sep-20	09-Dec-20	20-Nov-20	-52	0%	0	-16	_				
Pier E1		158	131	05-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	15-Jan-21	30-Nov-20	-27			-37					
S2-PR3491	Construction of In-situ Pier Legs(2nd Pour) - E1	26	10	05-Jul-20 A	09-Jul-20	20-Aug-20	07-Aug-20	-52	61.54%	0	-11				Construction o	of In-situ Pi
S2-PR3495	Construction of Cross Beam and Prestressing Work (3rd Pour) - E1	50	50	21-Aug-20	21-Jul-20	20-Oct-20	16-Sep-20	-10	0%	0	-27					
S2-PR3505	Construction of Fin Wall - E1 (4rd Pour)	12	12	21-Oct-20	17-Sep-20	04-Nov-20	30-Sep-20	-10	0%	0	-27	-				
S2-PR3510	Construction of Decoration wall 1 - E1	15	15	25-Nov-20	12-Oct-20	11-Dec-20	29-Oct-20	-27	0%	0	-37	-				
S2-PR3525	Construction of Decoration wall 2 - E1	15	15	12-Dec-20	30-Oct-20	31-Dec-20	16-Nov-20	-27	0%	0	-37	-				
S2-PR3530	Installation of temporary Bearing/ Jacking System and Access Ladder	12	12	02-Jan-21	17-Nov-20	15-Jan-21	30-Nov-20	-27	0%	0	-37	1				
on 5 of the Wo	orks-All Works within Portion V (CBL E&M Plantroom)	395	181	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	05-Feb-21	16-Feb-21	262			11					
WF Work		131	24	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	05-Sep-20	20-Jul-20	4			-41					AB
-PR2080	ABWF Work	131	24	22-Jan-20 A	10-Feb-20	05-Sep-20	20-Jul-20	4	81.68%	0	-41					AB
nianing Work		150	125	30-Jul-20 A	15-Aug-20	05-Feb-21	16-Feb-21	211			6	-				
-PR2120	External works	90	75	30-Jul-20 A	15-Aug-20	05-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	211	16.67%	0	-4					
-PR2200	Water works, pluming and drainage works	60	50	30-Jul-20 A	02-Dec-20	05-Feb-21	16-Feb-21	211	16.67%	0	6					
or Services Sys	stem	191	164	25-Jun-20 A	09-Jul-20	19-Jan-21	15-Dec-20	279			-35					
ectrical System		158	134	25-Jun-20 A	13-Jul-20 15-Jul-20	19-Jan-21 05-Jan-21	15-Dec-20	226			-27					
LV Switch Room S5-PR2440	LVswitchboard installation (Including E&M Work)	87	87	15-Aug-20 15-Aug-20	15-Jul-20	27-Nov-20	01-Dec-20 27-Oct-20	6 6	0%	0	-27 -27					
S5-PR2460	LV Switch Board SAT	2	2	28-Nov-20	28-Oct-20	30-Nov-20	27-Oct-20 29-Oct-20	6	0%	0	-27	_				
S5-PR2470	Cable Termination of LV Switch Board	28	28	01-Dec-20	30-Oct-20	05-Jan-21	01-Dec-20	6	0%	0	-27	-				
UPS Room		100	100	18-Sep-20	18-Aug-20	19-Jan-21	15-Dec-20	223			-27					
S5-PR2580	UPS Installation (Including E&M Work)	100	100	18-Sep-20	18-Aug-20	19-Jan-21	15-Dec-20	223	0%	0	-27			_		
Transformer Roon	n 1 and Room 2	90	66	25-Jun-20 A	13-Jul-20	28-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	6			-15					
S5-PR2400	CLP Installation Work	75	66	25-Jun-20 A	13-Jul-20	28-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	6	12%	0	-15					
S5-PR2420	Power On of CLP Transfomer	0	0			28-Oct-20	23-Sep-20	6	0%	0	-27	-				
Generator Room		116	116	15-Aug-20	15-Jul-20	04-Jan-21	30-Nov-20	239			-27					
S5-PR2500	Generator Installation (Including E&M Work)	90	90	15-Sep-20	14-Aug-20	04-Jan-21	30-Nov-20	236	0%	0	-27					
S5-PR2550	EPD Submission and Approval	56	56	15-Aug-20	15-Jul-20	21-Oct-20	17-Sep-20	299	0%	0	-27	-				
re Services Syste		137	137	09-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	23-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	0			-22					
Statutory Submiss		134	134	09-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	3			-19					
S5-PR2660	Submission of WWO46 to WSD	30	30	09-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	07-Aug-20	36	0%	0	-31					
S5-PR2680	Submission of FSI/314 to FSD	26	26	25-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	20-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	3	0%	0	-19	ļ				
S5-PR2700	Submission of FSI/501 to FSD	26	26	25-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	20-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	3	0%	0	-19					
Installation of Fire S5-PR2740	Services Fire services Installation Work	70	70	12-Aug-20 12-Aug-20	16-Jul-20 16-Jul-20	23-Dec-20 04-Nov-20	30-Nov-20 07-Oct-20	0	0%	0	-20					
S5-PR2/40 S5-PR2760	Fire Sevices Installation Work	42	42	05-Nov-20	08-Oct-20	04-Nov-20 23-Dec-20	30-Nov-20	0	0%	0	-23	_				
S5-PR2700		42	42	05-Nov-20 08-Sep-20	08-Oct-20 08-Aug-20	23-Dec-20 28-Sep-20	28-Aug-20	29	070	U	-20					-
S5-PR2800	WSD Inspection	18	18	08-Sep-20	08-Aug-20	28-Sep-20	28-Aug-20 28-Aug-20	29	0%	0	-20					
VAC System		132	132	12-Aug-20	16-Jul-20	21-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	2			-20					
Statutory Submiss	sion	26	26	23-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	18-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	5			-17					
S5-PR2940	Submission of FSI/314 to FSD	26	26	23-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	18-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	5	0%	0	-17					
S5-PR2960	Submission of FSI/501 to FSD	26	26	23-Nov-20	02-Nov-20	18-Dec-20	01-Dec-20	5	0%	0	-17	-				
			1										:		:	<u></u>
Remaining	g Level of Effort Remaining Work $\blacklozenge$	<ul> <li>Milestone</li> </ul>	1			ſ	RBC							Date Aug-20	Monthly	

020	20		27		04		Octo 11	ber 2020	18	25	01	Ni 06	ovember	2020 15		22	29
n of	In-sit	ı Di	wr I	one (	et De	viir)	- W1										
	in on			<b>6</b> 50 (	ibi i c				on of	In-situ Pier	Legs (2n	d Pour)	- WI				
												,					
Pou	r) - E	1															
			_						Co	onstruction	of Cross	Beam aı	nd Pro	estres	sing	Work	(3rt
			_									onstructi					
							_										
										_							
											-						
											:						
																	LV
										-							-
										_							
											ansforme			l Roo	m 2		
											LP Install						
	<b>\$</b>									▼ Po	wer On o	of CLP I	ransi	omer			
																	1
									Ť.	PD Subm	ission and	Approx	al				
									r	outrini	ission and	, appiov	aı				
of W	WO4	6 to	WS	D													
.,		-															
			_														_
					_						Fi	re servic	es Ins	stallat	ion V	Vork	
					-						_						
			S	atuto	ry Ins	pect	tion										
			W	SD I	nspec	ction											
															-		
			:							Chec	kod	1	۸.	20-		4	
	ision ust 2		20						+	Chec	Kea	+	A	opro	veo	u L	
-91												1					

Data Date : 08-Aug-20

	Page: 6	Ū		Contra		1112/2017/0	1 CI088 L	Day Link, 1	i seng Kwa			DII	uge anu	A990	JUIAU	cu v	VUII	19			
7	Activity ID		ActivityName		Remaining Duration	I Start	Planned Start	Finish	Planned Finish	Total Float	Activity% Complete	TRA	Variance - Finish Date			A	ugust2020			Septembe	ar 2020
				Duration										26	02	09	16	23	 30 06	6 13	3
	Installat	ion of MVAC	System	110	110	12-Aug-20	16-Jul-20	21-Dec-20	30-Nov-20				-18								
	S5-PR	2840	MVAC Installation Work	68	68	12-Aug-20	16-Jul-20	02-Nov-20	05-Oct-20	2	0%	0	-23								_
	S5-PR	2900	MVAC Testing and Commisioning	42	42	03-Nov-20	06-Oct-20	21-Dec-20	30-Nov-20	2	0%	0	-18								

Remaining Level of Effort	Remaining Work	♦ ♦ Milestone	CRBC	Date	Revis
Primary Baseline	Critical Remaining Work	Summary		08-Aug-20	Monthly updated on 08 Augu
,	6		Three Month Rolling Programme		
Actual Work	Baseline Milestone				

)				October 2	020			Nove	mber 2020		
	20	27	04	11	18	25	01	06	15	22	29
							MVA	C Installa	ution Work	c	

evision	Checked	Approved
ugust 2020		

**Contract 2** 

	Activity Name	Original Actua	al Remaining	Calendar Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA	A Activity %		2020			
		Duration Duration	n Duration						A Activity % Complete	Jun		Jul	Aug	
IRP-20200608 NE/201	7/08 Three Months Rolling Programme (Jun 2020)	939.0 423.0	0 671.0	02-Jan-19 A	09-Sep-22	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	165.0						
MRP-20200608.1 Project	ct Key Dates	5.0 0.0	0 5.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	0.0				29-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.1 Project Key Dates		
3MRP-20200608.1.2 Revise	ed Contract Key Dates and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	0.0			▼ 25-Ju	20, 3MRP-20200608.1.2 Revised Contract Key Dat	es and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	
<b>E</b> KD0001	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II	0.0 0.0	0.0 C	NE/2017/08(7days)	25-Jun-20*		25-Jun-20	0.0 0	0%		r Key D	ate 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II,		
3MRP-20200608.1.3 Possib	ole Key Dates and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	0.0			•	29-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.1.3 Possible Key Dates	and Sectional Completion Dates under CEs	
- KDP0001	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Portion II	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	29-Jun-20*		29-Jun-20	0.0 0	0%		•	Key Date 1 - Completion of Eastern Abutment in Port	iqn II,	
3MRP-20200608.1.4 Planne	ed Completion under Revised Contract Key Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	25-Jun-20	1.0			▼ 24-Jun-	20, 3MRP-20200608.1.4 Planned Completion under	Revised Contract Key Dates under CEs	
PC1010	Planned Completion of Key Date 1	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	24-Jun-20		25-Jun-20	1.0 0	0%		Planned	Completion of Key Date 1,		
	ed Completion under Possible Contract Key Dates under CEs	0.0 0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 24-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	5.0				20, 3MRP-20200608.1.5 Planned Completion under	Possible Contract Key Dates under CEs	
PCP1010	Planned Completion of Key Date 1	0.0 0.0		NE/2017/08(7days)	24-Jun-20		29-Jun-20	5.0 0	0%			Completion of Key Date 1,		
_									078					
-	n and Method Statement, Material Submissions	347.0 298.0	0 50.0	08-Jun-19 A	07-Aug-20		24-May-21						▼ 07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2 E	esign a
3MRP-20200608.2.1 Contra	actor's Design	54.0 12.0	0 42.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	20-Jul-20	20-Jun-20	24-Sep-20	65.5				▼ 20-Jul-20, 3MRF	20200608.2.1 Contractor's Design	
3MRP-20200608.2.1.3 Desig	gn of Noise Enclosure Structural Steek Works	21.0 12.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	17-Jun-20	20-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	11.5		17-Jun	20, 3MRP-2	2200608.2.1.3 Design of Noise Enclosure Structural	Steek Works	
PD1073	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Works (Re	ev.A) 21.0 12.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 28-May-20 A	17-Jun-20	20-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	11.5 0	57.14%	Review	and Accepta	nce of Design of Noise Enclosure Structural Steel Wo	rks (Rev.A)	
3MRP-20200608.2.1.7 Desig	gn of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels	42.0 0.0	0 42.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	13-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	65.5				▼ 20-Jul-20, 3MRF	P-20200608.2.1.7 Design of Noise Enclosure Tra	Inspare
🛑 PD1080	Prepare and Submission of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels (Rev	. A) 21.0 0.0	0 21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	13-Aug-20	03-Sep-20	65.5 0	0%			Prepare and Submission of Design of Noise Enclosur	e Transparent Panels (Rev. A)	
PD1090	Review and Acceptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparent Panels by PM	1 (Rev. A) 21.0 0.0	0 21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 30-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	03-Sep-20	24-Sep-20	65.5 0	0%			Review and Acc	eptance of Design of Noise Enclosure Transparer	nt Pane
3MRP-20200608.2.2 Tempo	prary Works Design	425.0 367.0	0.00	NE/2017/08(7days) 08-Jun-19 A	07-Aug-20	26-Jun-20	11-Nov-20	95.5					07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2	Temp
	at Elevated Cycle Track for Construction of Pile Caps	388.0 367.0	23.0	NE/2017/08(7davs) 08-Jun-19 A	01-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	19-Aug-20	49.0				▼ 01-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.5 ELS at Elevate	d Cycle Track for Construction of Pile Caps	
TW1170	Prepare and Submission of ELS Design of Elevated Cycle Track	14.0 367.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 08-Jun-19 A	10-Jun-20	28-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	49.0 0	95 719/	Bronoro and Silhm	coion of ELS			
												Design of Elevated Cycle Track		
🛑 TW1180	Review and Accpetance of ELS Design of Elevated Cycle Track (21 D for PM Acc	eptance) 21.0 0.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 11-Jun-20	01-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	19-Aug-20	49.0 0	0%			Review and Accpetance of ELS Design of Elevate		
3MRP-20200608.2.2.7 Form	work Design for Elevated Deck Columns	35.0 8.0	27.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 01-Jun-20 A	05-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	17.5				▼ 05-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.7 Formw	ork Design for Elevated Deck Columns	
💼 TW1210	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns	14.0 8.0	0.6	NE/2017/08(7days) 01-Jun-20 A	14-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	02-Jul-20	17.5 0	57.14%	Prepare and	Submission	f Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns		
🛑 TW1220	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Deck Columns (21D for Acceptance)	or PM 21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 15-Jun-20	05-Jul-20	02-Jul-20	23-Jul-20	17.5 0	0%	L=		Review and Acceptance of Formwork Des	gn for Elevated Deck Columns (21D for PM Acce	ptance
3MRP-20200608.2.2.17 ELS	Design for Drainage Works	21.0 101.0	0 13.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Feb-20 A	21-Jun-20	29-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	142.5			21-Jun-20, 3	RP-20200608.2.2.17 ELS Design for Drainage Wo	rks	
📺 TW1420	Review and Acceptance of ELS Design for Road and Drainage Works (21D for I Acceptance)	PM 21.0 101.0	0 13.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 29-Feb-20 A	21-Jun-20	29-Oct-20	11-Nov-20	142.5 0	38.1%		Review and A	cceptance of ELS Design for Road and Drainage Wo	rks (21D for PM Acceptance)	
3MRP-20200608.2.2.15 Form	mwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	35.0 0.0	0 35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 04-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	25-Sep-20	29-Oct-20	83.0				<b>*</b>	▼ 07-Aug-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.2.	.15 F
🛑 TW1370	Prepare and Submission of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	14.0 0.0	0 14.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 04-Jul-20	17-Jul-20	25-Sep-20	08-Oct-20	83.0 0	0%			Prepare and Submis	sion of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track	k Colur
TW1380	Review and Acceptance of Formwork Design for Elevated Cycle Track Columns	(21D for 21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 18-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	29-Oct-20	83.0 0	0%			<b></b>	Review and Acceptance of Formv	work D
	PM Acceptance) d Statement for Major Construction Works	260.0 227.0	0 33.0	31-Aug-19 A	18-Jul-20			118.5				▼ 18- Jul-20, 3MRP-2	0200608.2.3 Method Statement for Major Constr	
3MRP-20200608.2.3 Method			00.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20								▼ 13-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608		
<u> </u>		35.0 0.0	35.0		13-Jul-20	30-Jun-20		21.0					, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	
MS1340	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Pile Loading Test (Wan O Roc Elevated Cycle Track)			NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	30-Jun-20		21.0 0	0%		Prepare an	Submission of Method Statement for Pile Loading Te		
MS1350	Review and Acceptance of Method Statement of Pile Loading Test (Wan O Road Elevated Cycle Track)	1& 21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 23-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	14-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	21.0 0	0%	<b>L</b> a		Review and Accpetance of N	lethod Statement of Pile Loading Test (Wan O Ro	bad &
3MRP-20200608.2.3.9 Cons	struction of Cycle Track	35.0 0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	12-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	64.0				▼ 13-Jul-20, 3MRP-20200608	2.3.9 Construction of Cycle Track	
MS1090	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Construction of Cycle Track (2 PM Accpetance)	21D for 35.0 0.0	0 35.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	12-Aug-20	15-Sep-20	64.0 0	0%			Prepare and Submission of	Method Statement for Construction of Cycle Track	< (21D
3MRP-20200608.2.3.12 Drai	inage Works	21.0 283.0	0 1.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 31-Aug-19 A	09-Jun-20	10-Nov-20	11-Nov-20	154.5		09-Jun-20, 3MRP-20	200608.2.3.1	2 Drainage Works		
<b>MS1260</b>	Review and Acceptance on Method Statement for Drainage Works (Rev.0)	21.0 283.0	0 1.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 31-Aug-19 A	09-Jun-20	10-Nov-20	11-Nov-20	154.5 0	95.24%	Review and Acceptar	ce on Metho	Statement for Drainage Works (Rev.0)		
3MRP-20200608.2.3.14 Nois	se Barrier Construction	33.0 0.0	0 33.0	09-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	17-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	57.5				▼ 18-Jul-20, 3MRP-2	0200608.2.3.14 Noise Barrier Construction	
- MS1140	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction	14.0 0.0	0 14.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	17-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	69.5 0	0% [		Prepare an	Submission of Method Statement for Noise Barrier (	Construction	
MS1480	Review and Acceptance on Method Statement for Noise Barrier Construction	21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(6days) 23-Jun-20	18-Jul-20		24-Sep-20	57.5	0%			Review and Accent	ance on Method Statement for Noise Barrier Con	structio
	Istruction of U-trough Structure at Portion III	75.0 53.0	22.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 17-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20		08-Dec-20	160.5				30-Jun-20, 3MRP-20200608.2.3.17 Construction x		
										Dana				
MS1460	Prepare and Submission of Method Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)	14.0 53.0		NE/2017/08(7days) 17-Apr-20 A	09-Jun-20	16-Nov-20		160.5 0	92.86%	Prepare and Submis	ion of Metho	Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)		
MS1470	Review and Comment on Method Statement for U-trough Structure (Rev.1)	21.0 0.0	21.0	NE/2017/08(7days) 10-Jun-20	30-Jun-20	17-Nov-20	08-Dec-20	160.5 0	0%	-		Review and Comment on Method Statement for U	trough Structure (Rev.1)	
													I I	
<ul> <li>Actual Level of Effor</li> </ul>	rt    Milestone			Contract No.: NE/20	17/08						Da 08-Jun			Appr
Actual Work	summary summary CEDD 土木工程拓	展者 ng and	C	ross Bay Link, Tseung	Kwan O							-20 3M Rolling Programme (2020	0608) TL StL	
Remaining Work	Development	ing and	п	load D9 and Associated	1 337 1				•	King				





	me Update - 3M Rolling				E/2017/08 - Cro										
	Activity Name	Original Duration		temaining Duration	Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TR Float	A Activity % Complete	Jun			Jul
3MRP-20200608.2.4 General	Submissions	28.0	0.0	28.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	09-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	24-May-21	322.0			T		06-Jul-20, 3MRP
💼 GS1165	Preparation & Submission of ICE (E&M) PII Policy	28.0	0.0	28.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	09-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	24-May-21	322.0 0	0%		++		Preparation & Su
3MRP-20200608.2.5 Project	Manager Acceptance of Sub-Contractors	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	0.0		08-Jun-20, 3MRF	P-2020	0608.2.5 Pr	oject Manager Acceptance of
💼 SC1040	ICE for E&M Works	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(7days)		08-Jun-20*		08-Jun-20	0.0	0%	ICE for E&M Wo	rks,	1	
3MRP-20200608.7 Constr	ruction Works	307.0	181.0	125.0		28-Oct-19 A	06-Nov-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	711.0			┿┥		
3MRP-20200608.7.1 Prelimin	naries	226.0	117.0	109.0		14-Jan-20 A	17-Oct-20	16-Jun-20	16-Apr-21	145.0			+		
PREL1130-01	Late Delivery of Steel Material for Fabrication of Structural Members at Pre-fabrication	60.0	132.0	13.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	29-Jan-20 A	21-Jun-20	16-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	7.5 0	78.33%			_ate Delivery	of Steel Material for Fabricat
PREL1130-02	Yard due to COVID-19 (NCE083) Sample Selection and Testing for Structural Steels for Pre-fabrication of Noise Enclosure	33.0	0.0	33.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	29-Jun-20	07-Aug-20	5.5 0	0%		-		
PREL1130-12	Fabrication of Structural Elements for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Aug-20	12-Oct-20	07-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	5.5 0	0%			l l	
PREL1130-22	Delivery of Structural Elements for At-grade Road Noise Enclosure	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Sep-20	07-Oct-20	07-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	5.5 0	0%			l l	
PREL1140-01	Fabrication of Sub-frame and PMMA Panels for Noise Enclosure	60.0	0.0	60.0			12-Oct-20	24-Sep-20		46.5 0	0%			l l	
PREL1150-00	Procurement, factory acceptance test for Lift	90.0	0.0	90.0			17-Oct-20	23-Dec-20		145.0 0	0%			l l	
PREL1250	Procurement, Factory Acceptance Test and Delivery of Bearing	80.0	147.0	53.0	NE/2017/08(7days)		31-Jul-20	30-Oct-20		143.0 0	33.75%				
3MRP-20200608.7.2 Constru		234.0	114.0	118.0		17-Jan-20 A	29-Oct-20	15-Jun-20		272.5			$\square$	í l	
PORI.A1010	Provide Access to MTRC P10 at U-trough Section	214.0	69.0	115.0	NE/2017/08(7days)	01-Apr-20 A	01-Oct-20	17-Feb-21	12-Jun-21	253.5 0	46.26%				
3MRP-20200608.7.2.1 Cycle 1	Track - U-trough	195.0	114.0	81.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	17-Jan-20 A	12-Sep-20	11-Nov-20	29-Sep-21	309.5			+ +		
3MRP-20200608.7.2.1.1 Ex	ccavation to U-tough Level(+5.0mPD to +4.4mPD) (700m3)	60.0	114.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	17-Jan-20 A	31-Aug-20	04-Feb-21	05-May-21	198.5			+	Í	
PORI.UT.EX1040	Liaision with Towngas and TranxComm and Utilities Diversion for Bay 3 (EW028 & EW018)	60.0	114.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	17-Jan-20 A	31-Aug-20	04-Feb-21	05-May-21	198.5 0	0%				
3MRP-20200608.7.2.1.2 Cc	onstruction of U-trough Structure (9 Bays, 27D/Bay, 1 Team)	78.0	0.0	78.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	09-Sep-20	29-Mar-21	29-Sep-21	312.5		-	++		
PORI.UT.ST1010-23	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 9 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	14-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31-Jul-21	12-Aug-21	312.5 0	0%			l l	[ <b>~</b>
PORI.UT.ST1010-33	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 8 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	25-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	12-Aug-21	24-Aug-21	312.5 0	0%			l l	
PORI.UT.ST1010-43	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 7 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	17-Aug-20	24-Aug-21	04-Sep-21	312.5 0	0%			l l	
PORI.UT.ST1010-53	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 6 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Aug-20	28-Aug-20	04-Sep-21	16-Sep-21	312.5 0	0%				
PORI.UT.ST1040-31	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (1 st pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	29-Mar-21	17-Apr-21	240.5 0	0%			Constru	ction of U-trough Structure
PORI.UT.ST1040-41	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 4 Wall Stem (1 st pour)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	26-Jun-20	13-Jul-20	17-Apr-21	05-May-21	240.5 0	0%				
PORI.UT.ST1040-61	Construction of U-trough Structure Bay 5 Wall Stem (2nd pour)	10.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		09-Sep-20	16-Sep-21		312.5 0	0%				
= 3MRP-20200608.7.2.1.4 Re					NE/2017/08(6days)						078				
·•		70.0	0.0	70.0			12-Sep-20		04-Feb-21						
PORI.UT.1050	Construction of Drainage for SMH101 to SMH102	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		03-Aug-20	11-Nov-20		117.5 0	0%		-		
😑 PORI.UT.1060	Construction of Drainage for SMH102 to SMH103	35.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		12-Sep-20		04-Feb-21	117.5 0	0%			1	
3MRP-20200608.7.2.2 Elevate	ed Cycle Track	91.0	13.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		09-Sep-20	15-Jun-20	15-Sep-20	5.0					
3MRP-20200608.7.2.2.1 EL	S Construction for Elevated Cycle Track	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	14-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	20-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	5.0				l l	
PORI.ED.EX1000	Sheet Piling along Elevated Cycle Track	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	14-Aug-20	31-Aug-20	20-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	5.0 0	0%			l l	
3MRP-20200608.7.2.2.3 Cc	onstruction of Alternative PBSH (24nos, 7D/pile, 1 rig)	70.0	13.0	55.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	25-May-20 A	13-Aug-20	15-Jun-20	19-Aug-20	5.0					<u></u>
PORI.ED.HP1000	Construction of Alternative PBSH at PC1, PC3-P1, PC4 - PC10 (21nos,7D/pile,1rig)	70.0	13.0	48.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	25-May-20 A	05-Aug-20	15-Jun-20	11-Aug-20	5.0 0	31.43%	$\rightarrow$	-		
PORI.ED.HP1250	Pile Loading Test	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Jul-20	13-Aug-20	04-Aug-20	19-Aug-20	5.0 0	0%			l l	
3MRP-20200608.7.2.2.4 Ex	ccavation to Pile Cap Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD) (2000m3)	8.0	0.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	07-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	5.0				i i	
PORI.ED.EX1030	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+5.0mPD to +2.8mPD)	8.0	0.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Sep-20	09-Sep-20	07-Sep-20	15-Sep-20	5.0 0	0%			i i	
3MRP-20200608.7.2.3 Lift and	d Staircase	70.0	0.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0					
MRP-20200608.7.2.3.3 Cc	onstruction of PBSH (14nos, 7D/pile, 1 rig)	70.0	0.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0				l l	
PORI.LS.HP1000	Construction of PBSH (11nos,7D/pile,1 rig)	70.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		29-Oct-20	02-Nov-20	25-Jan-21	72.0 0	0%			l l	
3MRP-20200608.7.3 Constru		142.0	33.0	109.0			17-Oct-20		21-Jan-21	77.5				<u> </u>	
														[	
3MRP-20200608.7.3.1 Abu tm		90.0	31.0		NE/2017/08(6days)				21-Jan-21	127.5					
3MRP-20200608.7.3.1.4 Co	onstruction of Abutment Structure	90.0	31.0	59.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	04-May-20 A	18-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	21-Jan-21	127.5					
Actual Level of Effort					Contract N	o.: NE/20	)17/08							Da	
Actual Work	www.summary cFDD 土木工程拓展署			С	ross Bay Lin	k, Tseun <u></u>	g Kwan O							08-Jun-	-20 3M Rolling
Remaining Work	CEDD Civil Engineering an Development Depar	d			Road D9 and		-				•	Kin	_	_ 1	

2020				Aug			Sep
00608.2.4 G	ener	àl	Submissions	7 tug			
sion of ICE (	E&M)	P P	II Policy				
Contractors		-					
00111 201013							
		1					
Structural M	embe	, ars	at Pre-fabrication Ya	rd due to	COVID-19	(NCE083)	
		6	Sample Selection a	ind Testir	ng forStructu	ural Steels f	or Pre-fabrica
						[	
							-
			•				
		Ë	Procurement, Fact	ory Accp	etance Test a	and Deliver	y of Bearing
							▼ 31-Aug-20
							Liaision wit
Co	hstru	cti	on of U-trough Struc	ture Bay	9 Wall Stem	(2nd pour)	
			Construct	on of U-t	rough Struct	ure Bay 8	Wall Stem (2 no
					Constructi	on of U-tro	ugh Structure
				[			
							onstruction of I
Vall Stem (1s	t pou	ir)					
ion of U-trou	gh St	ru	cture Bay 4 Wall Ste	m (1 st po	ur)		
			Construction	of Draina	ge for SMH1	I01 to SM⊩	11:02
							31-Aug-20
				-			Sheet Piling
				🔻 13-A	ug-20, 3MRI	P-2020060	8,7.2.2.3 Con
			Construct	on of Alte	rnative PBS	H at PC1, F	
	-			<b>∃</b> ⊲Pile I	oading Test		
			-				
					▼ 18-Aug-2	20, 3MRP-2	20200608.7.3.
							20200608.7.3.
					c./ug-/	.,	
						-	-
Revisio		~	0600)		ecked		roved
ramme (2	2020	J	(800)	TL		StL	

	Activity Name	Original Duration	Actual Duration		Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Float	Activity % Complete	Ju	Jn		
PORII.AB.ST1030	Construction of Abutment Structure	30.0	31.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	04-May-20 A	24-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	24-Jun-20	0.0 0	53.33%			struction of Abu	ıtment Stı
PORII.AB.ST1040	Installation of Bearing	15.0	0.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	01-Aug-20	18-Aug-20	04-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	127.5 0	0%				
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2 Elevated	l Deck	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5					
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.10 Co	instruction of Structure at Gird B	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5					-
PORII.ED.GB1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid B)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				<b>r-</b>
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.14 Co	nstruction of Structure at Grid C	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5					
PORII.ED.GC1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid C)	14.0	33.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	42.86%		Excavation to Pile	e Cap Foundin	g Level (+
PORII.ED.GC1010	Installation of Capping Plate (3no) (Grid C)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jun-20	14-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	16-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%			-	┿━━╸
PORII.ED.GC1020	Construction of PC13	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	16-Jun-20	27-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORII.ED.GC1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid C)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Sep-20	17-Oct-20	10-Aug-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%				
3MRP-20200608.7.3.2.15 Co	nstruction of Structure at Grid D	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	12.5					06-Jul-2
PORII.ED.GD1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid D)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	06-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	12.5 0	0%		×		Excavat
MRP-20200608.7.4 Construc	tion Works of Portion III	157.0	67.0	109.0		16-Mar-20 A	17-Oct-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	727.0				-	┿━━
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1 Constru	ction of Elevated Deck and Abutment 2B	157.0	48.0	109.0		08-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	19-Dec-19	31-Mar-23	727.0					┥───
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1.2 She	et Piling and Lowering of Existing Ground Level	4.0	0.0	4.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	12-Jun-20	28-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	832.0		12-、	Jun-20, 3MRP-202000	608.7.4.1.2 Sh	ieet Piling
PORIII.ED.EX1060	Sheet Piling Works along Northern Footpath (Grid 10 to Grid 13)	4.0	0.0	4.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	12-Jun-20	28-Mar-23	31-Mar-23	832.0 0	0%	She	eet Piling Works along	Northern Foot	path (Gri
3MRP-20200608.7.4.1.13 Co	Instruction of Grid B Structure	157.0	48.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5		<u> </u>			┥───
PORIII.ED.GB.1010	Trimming of Bored Pile Head (9nos) (Grid B) (2 teams) (5Days/no)	25.0	48.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	68%		Trimming of Bore	ed Pile Head (§	iros) (Gr
PORIII.ED.GB.1020	Construction of PC41	9.0	19.0	7.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-May-20 A	08-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	-22.5 0	22.22%				Con
PORIII.ED.GB.1022	Construction of PC40	9.0	19.0	7.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-May-20 A	08-Jul-20	02-Jun-20	10-Jun-20	-22.5 0	22.22%		-		Con
PORIII.ED.GB.1023	Construction of PC39	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	22-May-20	02-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%	<u> </u>	-	Constructio	on of PC:
PORIII.ED.GB.1024	Construction of PC38	9.0	0.0	9.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jun-20	29-Jun-20	22-May-20	02-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%	<u> </u>	-	Constructio	on of PC:
PORIII.ED.GB.1025	Construction of PC37	9.0	23.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-May-20 A	15-Jun-20	15-May-20	22-May-20	-20.5 0	33.33%	<b></b>	Construction of PC3	37	
PORIII.ED.GB.1026	Construction of PC36	9.0	23.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-May-20 A	15-Jun-20	15-May-20	22-May-20	-20.5 0	33.33%		Construction of PC3	36	
PORIII.ED.GB.1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) (Grid B)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	18-Aug-20	10-Jun-20	23-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%		-	•	╘╼══
PORIII.ED.GB.1040	Construction of Columns (9nos) (Grid B) (2 teams)	50.0	0.0	50.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	19-Aug-20	17-Oct-20	23-Jul-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%				
	nstruction of Grid C Structure	142.0	33.0	109.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Oct-20	13-May-20	19-Sep-20	-22.5					
PORIII.ED.GC.1000	Excavation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+2.3mPD) (Grid C)	14.0	33.0	8.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	17-Jun-20	13-May-20	22-May-20	-22.5 0	42.86%		Excavation to Pile	le Cap Foundin	g Level (-
PORIII.ED.GC.1010	Installation of Capping Plate (27nos) (Grid C) (3 teams) (4Days/no)	40.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		05-Aug-20	22-May-20		-22.5 0	0%		[		
PORIII.ED.GC.1020	Construction of PC31	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		14-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1021	Construction of PC29	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)	-	14-Aug-20	09-Jul-20	20-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1022	Construction of PC27	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		25-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1023	Construction of PC25	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)	-	25-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	30-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1024	Construction of PC23	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Sep-20	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1025	Construction of PC21	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Sep-20	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1026	Construction of PC19	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Aug-20	27-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1027	Construction of PC17	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		04-Aug-20	27-Jun-20	09-Jul-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1028	Construction of PC15	9.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		24-Jul-20	16-Jun-20	27-Jun-20	-22.5 0	0%				
PORIII.ED.GC.1030	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Grid C)	35.0	0.0				17-Oct-20		19-Sep-20	-22.5 0	0%	1			
	instruction of Grid D Structure	107.0	29.0			06-May-20 A	09-Sep-20	19-Dec-19		·136.5	078				
PORIII.ED.GD.0100	Review the Sequence for Construction of Drainage and ELS Design (RFI091, NCE108,		29.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		19-Jun-20	19-Dec-19		·135.5 0	66.67%		Review the S	Sequence for Co	onstructio
PORIII.ED.GD.0110	PMI052)		0.0		NE/2017/08(0days)	-	17-Jul-20		31-Jan-20	·168.5 0	00.07 %			- 440,100 101 00	
	Acceptance of ELS Design and Method Statement (7 days for ICE Certification and 21D for PM Acceptance) (NCE108, PMI052) UU Detection and Report Preparation (Outside Site Boundary) for Temporary Works of SMH011 & SMH012 (NCE108, PMI052)		0.0	20.0	TTE/2017/00(rudys)	20 001-20	17 Ju-20	00.0011-20	51 Jan 20	100.0 0	0 /0	1			

Actual Level of Effort Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work



•

**CEDD** 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 3 of 6



2	2020	1	Αυσ		Sep
	T		Aug		Gep
	-		Installat	ion of Bearing	
			18-Aug	-20, 3MRP-20	200608.7.3.
			Backfillin	ng to Interim F	ormation Le
id C)					
ion of	Canning Plate	(3no) (Grid C)			
	Constructi	ion of PC13			
					r===
00608	.7.3.2.15 Cor	nstruction of Structure	at Grid D		
o ⊢oui	iding Level (+2	2.3mPD) (Grid D)			
of E	isting Ground	aval			
	anny Ground	Level			
3)					
_					
) (5D4	ıys/no)				
	iyonto)				
C41					
C40					
			Bookfilli	a to Interim F	ormotion L o
			Backinin	ng to Interim F	ormation Le
_					-
id C)					
			of Operation Dista (0	7	(0)
		Installation	of Capping Plate (2	/nos) (Grid C	) (3 teams)
		-	Construction of	f PC31	
		-	Construction of	f PC29	
				Construct	ion of PC27
				<b>Г</b>	
			<b>₩</b>	Construct	ion of PC25
				-	Con
					Con
		Construction	OFPC19		
	×	Construction	of PC17		
	Constructi	ion of PC15			
					<b></b>
<u></u>	<u></u>		<u></u>		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
and E	LS Design (RI	F1091, NCE108, PMI	052)		
cepta	nce of ELS De	sign and Method Stat	ement (7 days for IC	CE Certification	n and 21D fo
	UU Dete	ction and Report Pre	paration (Outside Si	te Boundary)	or rempora
	-				
Re	evision		Checked	Appro	oved
	me (20200	0608)	TL	StL	
		,	•	1	

PORIII.ED.GD.0130 Trial F SMHC PORIII.ED.GD.0140 Drivin Drivin Drivin SMRP-20200608.7.4.1.7 Construction of PORIII.AB2B.1000 Excav PORIII.AB2B.1002 Trimm PORIII.AB2B.1005 Const PORIII.AB2B.1007 Backfi PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.AB2B.1010 Const PORIII.UT.ST1010 Excav PORIILUT.ST1025 Trimm PORIILUT.ST1040 Const PORIILUT.ST1050 Const SMRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the A		Original Duration 14.0 25.0 136.0 10.0 15.0 16.0 35.0 28.0 28.0 116.0 116.0 15.0		Remaining Duration 14.0 25.0 91.0 4.0 8.0 16.0 35.0 28.0	NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Jul-20 12-Aug-20 15-Apr-20 A 15-Apr-20 A 04-May-20 A	Finish           11-Aug-20           09-Sep-20           24-Sep-20           12-Jun-20           22-Jun-20	Late Start           08-Feb-20           25-Feb-20           14-Sep-20           14-Sep-20           18-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	Total Float         TRA Float           ·136.5         0           ·136.5         0           81.5         0           81.5         0	Activity % Complete 0% 0% 60% 46.67%	Jun Excavation to Pile Cap Found	ing Level (Abutment 2B)
PORIII.ED.GD.0140     Drivin     to Trivin     SMRP-20200608.7.4.1.7 Construction of     PORIII.AB2B.1000     Excav     PORIII.AB2B.1002     Trimm     PORIII.AB2B.1005     Const     PORIII.AB2B.1007     Backfi     PORIII.AB2B.1010     Const     SMRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of U-tr     SMRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of U-tr     SMRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of U-tr     PORIII.UT.ST1010     Excav     PORIII.UT.ST1025     Trimm     PORIII.UT.ST1040     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1040     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1050     Const     SMRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the A	1011 & SMH012) (NCE108, PMI052) Ing Sheet Piles for ELS for Manhole SMH011 & SMH012 and Installation of Lagging Ising Drains (NCE108, PMI052) <b>f PC42 (16D) + Abutment 2B (28D) + Bearing Installation (14D)</b> Invation to Pile Cap Founding Level (Abutment 2B) Ining of Bored Pile Head (3nos) (Abutment 2B) Istruction of PC42 Ifiling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B) Istruction of Abutment 2B Invogh Structure <b>f U-trough Structure</b> If U-trough Structure Ining of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	25.0 136.0 10.0 15.0 16.0 35.0 28.0 116.0 116.0 116.0	0.0 45.0 45.0 31.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	25.0 91.0 4.0 8.0 16.0 35.0	NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days)	12-Aug-20 15-Apr-20 A 15-Apr-20 A 04-May-20 A	09-Sep-20 24-Sep-20 12-Jun-20	25-Feb-20 14-Sep-20 14-Sep-20	25-Mar-20 05-Jan-21 18-Sep-20	·136.5 0 81.5 0 81.5 0	0% 60% [	Excavation to Pile Cap Found	ing Level (Abutment 2B)
MRP-20200608.7.4.1.7       Construction of         PORIII.AB2B.1000       Excav         PORIII.AB2B.1002       Trimm         PORIII.AB2B.1005       Const         PORIII.AB2B.1007       Backfi         PORIII.AB2B.1010       Const         PORIII.AB2B.1010       Const         3MRP-20200608.7.4.2       Construction of U-tr         3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6       Construction of U-tr         PORIII.UT.ST1010       Excav         PORIII.UT.ST1025       Trimm         PORIII.UT.ST1030       Const         PORIII.UT.ST1040       Const         PORIII.UT.ST1050       Const	isting Drains (NCE108, PMI052)  if PC42 (16D) + Abutment 2B (28D) + Bearing Installation (14D)  vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (Abutment 2B)  ming of Bored Pile Head (3nos) (Abutment 2B)  struction of PC42  filling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B)  struction of Abutment 2B  rough Structure  f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3)  ming of Pile Head and Instalation of Capping Plate	136.0 10.0 15.0 16.0 35.0 28.0 28.0 116.0 116.0	45.0 45.0 31.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	91.0 4.0 8.0 16.0 35.0	NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A 15-Apr-20 A 04-May-20 A	24-Sep-20 12-Jun-20	14-Sep-20 14-Sep-20	05-Jan-21 18-Sep-20	81.5 81.5 0	60% [	Excavation to Pile Cap Found	ing Level (Abutment 2B)
<ul> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1000</li> <li>Excav</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1002</li> <li>Trimm</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1005</li> <li>Const</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1007</li> <li>Backfi</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1010</li> <li>Const</li> <li>MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of U-tr</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1010</li> <li>Excav</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1025</li> <li>Trimm</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1040</li> <li>Const</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1050</li> <li>Const</li> </ul>	vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (Abutment 2B) ming of Bored Pile Head (3nos) (Abutment 2B) struction of PC42 filling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B) struction of Abutment 2B rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Instalation of Capping Plate	10.0 15.0 16.0 35.0 28.0 28.0 116.0 116.0	45.0 31.0 0.0 0.0	4.0 8.0 16.0 35.0	NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days) NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A 04-May-20 A	12-Jun-20	14-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	81.5 0			
PORIII.AB2B.1002     Trimm     PORIII.AB2B.1005     Const     PORIII.AB2B.1007     Backfi     PORIII.AB2B.1010     Const     PORIII.AB2B.1010     Const     MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of Utr     MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of     PORIII.UT.ST1010     Excav     PORIII.UT.ST1025     Trimm     PORIII.UT.ST1040     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1040     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1050     Const     MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of Utr	ming of Bored Pie Head (3nos) (Abutment 2B) struction of PC42 filling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B) struction of Abutment 2B rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	15.0 16.0 35.0 28.0 116.0 116.0	31.0 0.0 0.0 0.0	8.0 16.0 35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	04-May-20 A							
<ul> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1005</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1007</li> <li>Backfi</li> <li>PORIII.AB2B.1010</li> <li>Construction of U-tr</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of U-tr</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1010</li> <li>Excav</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1025</li> <li>Trimm</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1030</li> <li>Const</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1040</li> <li>Const</li> <li>PORIII.UT.ST1050</li> <li>Const</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J</li> </ul>	struction of PC42 filling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B) struction of Abutment 2B rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	16.0 35.0 28.0 116.0 116.0	0.0	16.0 35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		22-Jun-20	18-Sep-20	28-Sep-20	81.5 0	46.67%		Porod Pla Haad (0) (1
<ul> <li>PORIILAB2B.1007</li> <li>Backfi</li> <li>PORIILAB2B.1010</li> <li>Const</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.4.2</li> <li>Construction of U-tr</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6</li> <li>Construction of</li> <li>PORIILUT.ST1010</li> <li>Excav</li> <li>PORIILUT.ST1025</li> <li>Trimm</li> <li>PORIILUT.ST1040</li> <li>Const</li> <li>PORIILUT.ST1050</li> <li>Const</li> <li>3MRP-20200608.7.6</li> <li>Construction of the J</li> </ul>	filling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/Layer) (Abutment 2B) struction of Abutment 2B rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	35.0 28.0 116.0 116.0	0.0	35.0		23-Jun-20						Trimming of	fBored Pile Head (3nos) (A
PORIILAB2B.1010 Const 3MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of U-tr 3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of PORIILUT.ST1010 Excav PORIILUT.ST1025 Trimm PORIILUT.ST1030 Const PORIILUT.ST1040 Const PORIILUT.ST1040 Const PORIILUT.ST1050 Const 3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J	struction of Abutment 2B rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	28.0 116.0 116.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)	1	13-Jul-20	28-Sep-20	19-Oct-20	81.5 0	0%		
MRP-20200608.7.4.2 Construction of U-tr     MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of     PORIILUT.ST1010 Excav     PORIILUT.ST1025 Trimm     PORIILUT.ST1030 Const     PORIILUT.ST1040 Const     PORIILUT.ST1050 Const     SMRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J	rough Structure f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	116.0 116.0		28.0	,	14-Jul-20	22-Aug-20	19-Oct-20	30-Nov-20	81.5 0	0%		l=
3MRP-20200608.7.4.2.6 Construction of         PORIILUT.ST1010       Excav         PORIILUT.ST1025       Trimm         PORIILUT.ST1030       Const         PORIILUT.ST1040       Const         PORIILUT.ST1050       Const         SMRP-20200608.7.6       Construction of the J	f U-trough Structure vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	116.0	67.0	20.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	24-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	30-Nov-20	05-Jan-21	81.5 0	0%	1	
PORIII.UT.ST1010 Excav     PORIII.UT.ST1025 Trimm     PORIII.UT.ST1030 Const     PORIII.UT.ST1040 Const     PORIII.UT.ST1050 Const     3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J	vation to Pile Cap Founding Level (+4.4mPD to +3.8mPD)(2000m3) ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate			87.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	16-Mar-20 A	19-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	09-Feb-21	115.5	-		
PORIII.UT.ST1010 Excav     PORIII.UT.ST1025 Trimm     PORIII.UT.ST1030 Const     PORIII.UT.ST1040 Const     PORIII.UT.ST1050 Const     3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J	ming of Pile Head and Installation of Capping Plate	15.0	67.0	87.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	16-Mar-20 A	19-Sep-20	03-Oct-20	09-Feb-21	115.5			
PORIII.UT.ST1030     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1040     Const     PORIII.UT.ST1050     Const     3MRP-20200608.7.6     Construction of the J			67.0	5.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	16-Mar-20 A	13-Jun-20	03-Oct-20	09-Oct-20	96.5 0	66.67%	Excavation to Pile Cap Foun	nding Level (+4.4mPD to +
PORIII.UT.ST1030 Const PORIII.UT.ST1040 Const PORIII.UT.ST1050 Const 3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J		60.0	29.0	50.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Mav-20 A	13-Aug-20	09-Oct-20	08-Dec-20	96.5 0	16.67%		
PORIII.UT.ST1040 Const PORIII.UT.ST1050 Const 3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J		16.0	0.0	16.0			01-Sep-20	08-Dec-20	29-Dec-20	96.5 0	0%	1	
PORIII.UT.ST1050 Const 3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the J	struction of Base Slab Phase 1-2 (north) (2bays, 14D/bay, 2teams)	15.0	0.0	15.0			18-Sep-20	22-Jan-21	09-Feb-21	116.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.6 Construction of the /						•						1	
	struction of Base Slab Phase 2-1 (south) (3bays, 14D/bay, 3teams)	16.0	0.0	16.0			19-Sep-20	29-Dec-20	18-Jan-21	96.5 0	0%		
3MRP_20200608.7.6.2. Construction of Nor.		136.0	54.0	82.0			14-Sep-20	04-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	180.5			
<u> </u>	rthern Drainage (SMH003 to SMH008)	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		21-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	20.5		,	
	et Piles Installation SMH008 Construction (~20m length)	3.0	0.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	04-Jul-20	08-Jul-20	20.5 0	0% [	Sheet Piles Installation SMH008	Construction (~20m lengt
PORIII.AG.1048-01 Excav	vation to Formation Level for SMH008 Construction	3.0	0.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-Jun-20	15-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	20.5 0	0%	Excavation to Formation	Level for SMH008 Constru
PORIII.AG.1048-02 Manh	nole Construction for SMH008 (14D/manhole)	14.0	0.0	14.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	16-Jun-20	03-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	20.5 0	0%		Manhole Construct
PORIII.AG.1048-03     Laying	ng of Drainage Pipe SMH007 to SMH008	5.0	0.0	5.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	04-Jul-20	09-Jul-20	28-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	20.5 0	0%	1	Laying of
PORIII.AG.1048-04 Backfi	filling of Drainage Trench for SMH007 to SMH008	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	10-Jul-20	21-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	20.5 0	0%		-
3MRP-20200608.7.6.7 Construction of Nor	rthern Drainage (SMH001 to SMH003)	98.0	16.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	21-May-20 A	14-Sep-20	31-Jul-20	27-Apr-21	180.5			
	nole Construction and pipe laying for SMH001 to SMH003 and Backfilling of age Trench	30.0	16.0	15.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	21-May-20 A	26-Jun-20	20-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	60.5 0	50% [	Mant	hole Construction and pipe
	es Ducts Laying across Road D9 (Northern Portion)	32.0	0.0	32.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	43.5 0	0% [		
PORIII.AG.2000 Cable	e Laying and Decomissioning of Existing Cross Road UUs at Wan O Road	50.0	0.0	50.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jul-20	14-Sep-20	24-Feb-21	27-Apr-21	180.5 0	0%	1	
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3 Construction of Pad	d Footing (Bay 1 to 11)	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5	-		
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3 Base Slab		70.0	8.0	62.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-May-20 A	21-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	14-Oct-20	43.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3.1 North Boun	nd	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jul-20	21-Aug-20	07-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5		l	
PORIII.AG.1410 Const	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N12 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%	1	
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N13 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%	1	
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N14 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0			10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N15 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0			29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%	l	
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N16 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0				30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
- 3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.3.2 South Bour							21-Aug-20	20-Jul-20	14-Oct-20	43.5	0.18		
		70.0	8.0	62.0							000/		
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S11 Base Slab	10.0	8.0	2.0			10-Jun-20	20-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	33.5 0		Construction of Pad Footing Bay	NB-S11 Base Slab
_	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S12 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0			29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
_	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S13 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0			21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S14 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S15 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	18-Jul-20	29-Jul-20	07-Sep-20	18-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
PORIII.AG.1520 Const	struction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S16 Base Slab	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Aug-20	21-Aug-20	30-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4 Wall Stem		136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5			
3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4.1 North Boun	nd	136.0	54.0	82.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	14-Sep-20	17-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5	ľ		

2020			Aug			Sep
L=		Т	-	atior	and UU le	dentification (Out
		-				
nt 2B)						
tion of PC42						
					Backfilling	to Interim Forma
				l,	-	
		_				
)(2000m3)						
			Trimming	of Pil	e Head an	d Installation of C
			_			Construe
			1			Construc
						-
						-
21-Jul-20, 3MR	P-20200608.7.6.2	2 Co	nstruction of	Nort	hern Drain	age (SMH003 to
SMH008 (14D/manho	ole)					
ge Pipe SMH007 to	SMH008					
Backfilling of Dra	ainage Trench for	SMF	1007 to SMH	008		
ſ .	ç					
or SMH001 to SMH0	03 and Backfilling	of D	rainage Trer	nch		
ilities Ducts Laying a	cross Road D9 (N	orthe	ern Portion)			
				7 2	1-Aug-20,	3MRP-2020060
				7 2	1-Aug-20,	3MRP-2020060
	postruction of Pad	1 - 00	iting Bay NB	•N12	Base Slab	
					Constructio	n of Pad Footing
├		Со	nstruction of	Pad	Footing Ba	ay NB-N14 Base
	pnstruction of Pad	1 - 00	ung bay NB	1115	Dase Slab	
	-				Constructio	n of Pad Footing
				7 2	1-Aug-20,	3MRP-2020060
c	pnstruction of Pad	l Foo	iting Bay NB	S12	Base Slab	
	-				Constructio	n of Pad Footing
		Co	nstruction of	Pad	Footing R	ay NB-S14 Base
	postruction of Pad	i Foo	ting Bay NB	·S15	Base Slab	
	-				Constructio	n of Pad Footing
· I						
Revision		Т	Check	ed	A	oproved
ramme (20200	)608)	-	TL		StL	
	,				1 =	

ity ID		odate - 3M Rolling	Origina	Actual	Remaining	Calendar	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TR	RA Activity %		
				Duration	Duration	Calendar	Start		Late Otart	Later ministr	Float	Complete	Jun	Jul
	PORIII.AG.1770	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N5 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	15-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction of Pad Foot	ing Bay NB-N5 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1780	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N6 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	1.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	16-Jun-20	30-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	36.5 0	90%	Construction of Pad Fo	oting Bay NB-N6 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1790	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N7 Wall Stem	10.0	54.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	31-Mar-20 A	15-Jun-20	17-Jul-20	24-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction of Pad Foot	ing Bay NB-N7 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1800	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N8 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	22-Jun-20	24-Jul-20	31-Jul-20	31.5 0	40%	Construction	of Pad Footing Bay NB-N8 Wall S
	PORIII.AG.1810	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N9 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing Bay
	PORIII.AG.1820	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N10 Wal Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	08-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pa
	PORIII.AG.1830	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N11 Wall Stem	10.0	52.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Apr-20 A	30-Jun-20	31-Jul-20	07-Aug-20	31.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing Bay
	PORIII.AG.1840	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N12 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1850	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N13 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1860	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N14 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1870	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N15 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1880	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-N16 Wal Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	3MRP-20200608.7.6.3.4.2 Sout		103.0		82.0			14-Sep-20	07-Jul-20	07-Nov-20	43.5			
	PORIII.AG.1590	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S5 Wall Stem	10.0		10.0			19-Jun-20	07-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	22.5 0	0%	Construction of P	ad Footing Bay NB-S5 Wall Stem
										22-Jul-20		90%		
	PORIII.AG.1600	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S6 Wall Stem	10.0		1.0		-	20-Jun-20	21-Jul-20		24.5 0			Pad Footing Bay NB-S6 Wall Stem
	PORIII.AG.1610	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S7 Wall Stem	10.0		6.0			15-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	26.5 0		Construction of Pad Foot	
	PORIII.AG.1620	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S8 Wall Stem	10.0	18.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	19-May-20 A	23-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	22.5 0	70%	Constructio	on of Pad Footing Bay NB-S8 Wall
	PORIII.AG.1630	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S9 Wall Stem	10.0	17.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-May-20 A	02-Jul-20	27-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	26.5 0	40%		Construction of Pad Footing E
	PORIII.AG.1640	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S10 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	08-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	22.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1650	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S11 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	24-Jun-20	07-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	03-Aug-20	22.5 0	0%	L=	Construction of Pad
	PORIII.AG.1660	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S12 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	30-Jul-20	10-Aug-20	18-Sep-20	30-Sep-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1670	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S13 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1680	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S14 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1690	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S15 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	14-Oct-20	27-Oct-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1700	Construction of Pad Footing Bay NB-S16 Wall Stem	10.0	0.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	14-Sep-20	27-Oct-20	07-Nov-20	43.5 0	0%		
	PORIII.AG.1910	Backfilling to Interim Formation Level (7 Layers, 5D/layer) for Bay 1 to 11	35.0	0.0	35.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	22-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	14-Aug-20	24-Sep-20	20.5 0	0%		
3M	IRP-20200608.7.8 Wan O Road		294.0	181.0	125.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	28-Oct-19A	06-Nov-20	08-Jun-20	06-Nov-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2 Carriage Way	Excavation Permit	294.0	181.0	125.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	28-Oct-19A	06-Nov-20	08-Jun-20	06-Nov-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.1 TTA Stage		60.0	181.0	18.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	28-Oct-19A	06-Nov-20	15-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	-0.5			
	WO.CA.TTA1030	UU Diversion and Installation of Sheet Pile at Northern Footpath (Except Roundabout)				NE/2017/08(6days)		06-Nov-20	15-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	-0.5 0	52.63%		
	WO.CA.TTA1030-01	Uncharted Mass Concrete at Northern Footpath (NCE080)	15.0			NE/2017/08(6days)		06-Nov-20	15-Oct-20	06-Nov-20	-0.5 0	0%		
5	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3 TTA Stage		184.0			NE/2017/08(6days)		15-Oct-20		15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.1 North		152.0	45.0	107.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	15-Oct-20	08-Jun-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.1.2	PBSH Works	152.0	45.0	107.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	15-Oct-20	08-Jun-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5			
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150	Construction of PBSH (23nos, Rig 2) (PC60, 61, 63-65)	76.0	45.0	69.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	15-Apr-20 A	04-Sep-20	17-Jun-20	08-Sep-20	2.5 0	9.21%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-02	Construction of PBSH (7nos, Rig 2) (PC57-58)	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	26-Aug-20	29-Sep-20	28-Aug-20	05-Oct-20	2.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1150-03	Construction of PBSH (8nos, Rig 2) (PC66-69)	31.0	24.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-May-20 A	22-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	2.5 0	61.29%	Construction	of PBSH (8nos, Rig 2) (PC66-69)
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1160	Construction of PBSH (8nos, Rig 1) (PC70-72)	46.0	33.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	29-Apr-20 A	14-Aug-20	31-Jul-20	14-Aug-20	-0.5 0	73.91%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1170	Construction of PBSH (17nos, Rig 1) (PC67-PC72)	60.0	0.0	60.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	05-Aug-20	15-Oct-20	04-Aug-20	15-Oct-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1210	Drilling to Founding Level (9th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	18-Jul-20	01-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%	Drilling to Fa	unding Level (9th cycle, 4nos, rig 1
		Drilling to Founding Level (10th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		08-Jul-20	01-Aug-20	15-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%		Drilling to Founding
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1230	Drilling to Founding Level (11th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0		NE/2017/08(6days)		22-Jul-20		29-Aug-20	32.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1240		12.0			NE/2017/08(6days)		05-Aug-20		12-Sep-20	32.5 0	0%		
	- WO.OA.T MZINF. 1240	Drilling to Founding Level (12th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	11L/2017/00(00dyS)	20-001-20	00-Aug-20	23-Aug=20	12-00p=20	52.5 0	0%		

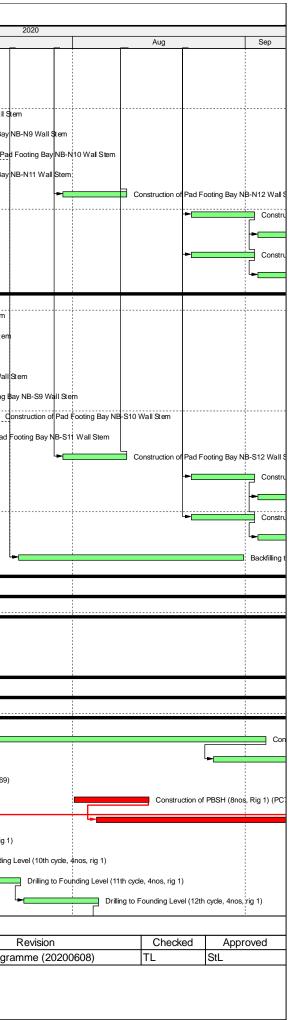
Actual Level of Effort
 Actual Work
 Remaining Work
 Critical Remaining Work

•



**CEDD** 土木工程拓展署 Civil Engineering and Development Department Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 5 of 6





)		Activity Name		Original	Actual	Remaining	Calenda	Start	Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total TRA	Activity %		
				Duration			Calerida					Float	Complete	Jun	Jul
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1250	Drilling to Founding Level (13th cy	cle, 2nos, rig 1)	6.0	0.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	12-Aug-20	12-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	32.5 0	0%		
	wo.ca.tta2NP.1310	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(4th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	5.0	3.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Jun-20 A	11-Jun-20	08-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	-0.5 0	75%	Installation of H-pile and Grout	ing (4th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1320	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(9th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	10-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1330	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(10th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	24-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1340	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(11th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	07-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1430	Drilling to Founding Level (4th cycl	e, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	18-Jun-20	04-Jul-20	8.5 0	0% [	Drilling to F	dunding Level (4th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1440	Drilling to Founding Level (5th cycl	e, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	04-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	8.5 0	0%		Drilling to Founding L
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1450	Drilling to Founding Level (6th cycl	e, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	18-Jul-20	01-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1460	Drilling to Founding Level (7th cycl	e, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	01-Aug-20	15-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		l
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1470	Drilling to Founding Level (8th cycl	e, 2nos, rig 2)	6.0	0.0	6.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	12-Aug-20	15-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1510	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(2nd cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jun-20	22-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	2.5 0	0% [	Installation	of H-pile and Grouting (2nd cycle, 4nd
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1520	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(3rd cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jun-20	08-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	2.5 0	0%	L	Installation of H-pile a
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1530	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(4th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	09-Jul-20	22-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	2.5 0	0%		L.
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1540	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(5th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	23-Jul-20	05-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	2.5 0	0%		l
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1550	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(6th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	06-Aug-20	19-Aug-20	08-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	2.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2NP.1560	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(7th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-Aug-20	02-Sep-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	2.5 0	0%		
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.2 South	hern Portion and Central Barrier		161.0	78.0	84.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	16-Sep-20	08-Jun-20	19-Sep-20	2.5			
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.3.2.2 F	PBSH Works		161.0	78.0	84.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	16-Sep-20	08-Jun-20	19-Sep-20	2.5			
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1310	Construction of PBSH (25nos, Rig	1) (PC73 to PC81)	75.0	78.0	51.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Mar-20 A	08-Aug-20	08-Jun-20	08-Aug-20	-0.5 0	32%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-22	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(5th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	12-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jun-20	26-Jun-20	-0.5 0	0%	Insta	lation of H-pile and Grouting (5th cyc
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-32	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(6th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	26-Jun-20	11-Jul-20	-0.5 0	0%		Installation of H
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-42	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(7th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	11-Jul-20	25-Jul-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1315-52	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(8th cycle, 4nos, rig 1)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	25-Jul-20	08-Aug-20	-0.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320-01	Drilling to Founding Level (8th cycl	e, 2nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	13-Aug-20	26-Aug-20	22-Aug-20	05-Sep-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320-11	Drilling to Founding Level (9th cycl	e, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	27-Aug-20	09-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	8.5 0	0%		
	WO.CA.TTA2SP.1320-21	Installation of H-pile and Grouting	(8th cycle, 4nos, rig 2)	12.0	0.0	12.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	03-Sep-20	16-Sep-20	05-Sep-20	19-Sep-20	2.5 0	0%		
	3MRP-20200608.7.8.2.15 Wan Po	Road		143.0	71.0	70.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	31-Aug-20	09-Jun-20	31-Aug-20	0.0			
	9 WO1250	Liasion with C1 and CLP for Cable	Duct and Earth Conductor at Wan Po Road (CE030)	90.0	71.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	19-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	19-Jun-20	0.0	88.89%	Liasion with C1 a	and CLP for Cable Duct and Earth Co
	WO1255	Subtletting and Acceptance of Quo	tation for TTA	90.0	71.0	10.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	11-Mar-20 A	19-Jun-20	09-Jun-20	19-Jun-20	0.0 0	88.89%	Subtletting and A	cceptance of Quotation for TTA
	WO1257	Application and Approval of TTA		30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	20-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	20-Jun-20	27-Jul-20	0.0 0	0%	/ [	
	WO1260	Construction of Cable Duct and Ea	rth Conductor at Wan Po Road (CE030)	30.0	0.0	30.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	28-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	28-Jul-20	31-Aug-20	0.0 0	0%		
	WO1270	Handover to C1 for Power Energia	ration of the E&M Plant Room (CE030)	0.0	0.0	0.0	NE/2017/08(6days)		31-Aug-20*		31-Aug-20	0.0 0	0%		
	- 2-20200608.8 Miscellaneo	us Works (Portion I. II an	id III)	939.0	423.0	583.0	NE/2017/08(6days)	02-Jan-19 A	09-Sep-22	07-Apr-20	25-Mar-22	·136.5			

Actual Level of Effort Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work

♦ ♦ Milestone ▼ summary



Contract No.: NE/2017/08 Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Road D9 and Associated Works Page 6 of 6



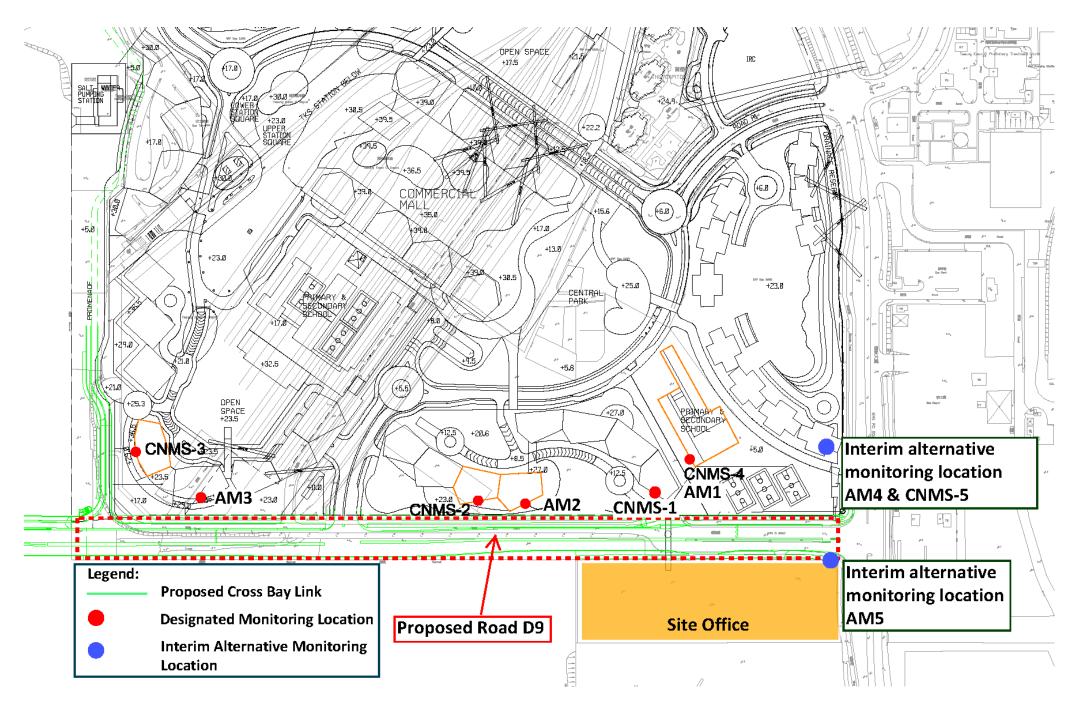
2020			Aug			See
			Aug Drilling te	o Foundi	ng Level (13th	Sep cycle, 2nos,
	_					
		1			Installation of	H-pile and G
				<b>ب</b> ا		Ins
						╘╾═
2)	••••••					
ig Level (5th cycle, 4r	ios. rig 2)					
			4000 ria	2)		
	nding Level (6th					
►	Drilir	ng to F	ounding l	_evel (7th	n cycle, 4nos, r	ig 2)
			Drilling to	o Foundi	ng Level (8th o	ycle, 2nos, ri
4nos, rig 2)						
le and Grouting (3rd	cycle, 4nos, rig	2)				
Installation of	I-pile and Grpu	uting (4	Ith cycle	4nos ria	2)	
*	Insta	illation	of H-pile	and Grou	uting (5th cycle	4nos, rig 2)
	L=			Insta	llation of H-pile	and Groutin
				►		Installat
		_				
		Const	ruction of	PB2H (2	25nos, Rig 1) (	PC73 to PC8
cycle, 4nos, rig 1)						
f H-pile and Grouting	(6th cycle, 4nd	os, rig 1	)			
Installatio	n of H-pile and	l Grput	ing (7th c	ycle, 4no	s, rig 1)	
-		Installa	ation of H	-pile and	Grouting (8th	cycle, 4nos,
				·		to Founding
		-1				to Founding
					-	
						L <b>-</b>
						31-Aug-20
Conductor at Wan Po	Road (CE030	))				
Appli	ation and Appr	ovalof	TTA			
•						Constructio
					لي	Handover t
Revision			Che	cked	Ann	oved
ramme (20200	608)		TL	51.00	StL	5154
	,					

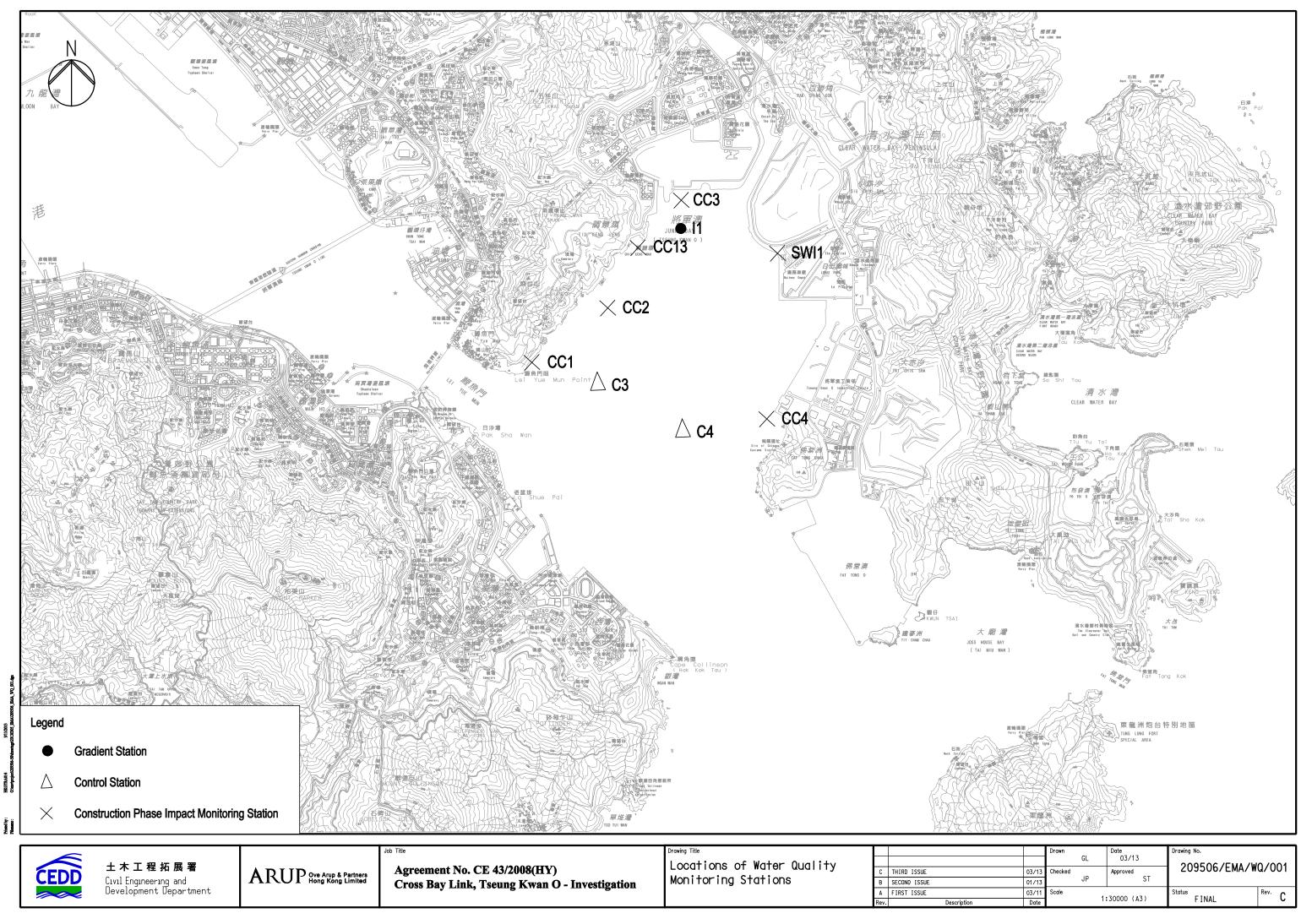
# **Appendix D**

Monitoring Location (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

#### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Designated and Interim Alternative Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Location

# AUES





		UL.	03713		0/001	
03/13	Checked	10	Approved	209506/EMA/WQ/001		
01/13		JP	ST			
03/11	Scale	4.	20000 (17)	Status	Rev. C	
Date		13	30000 (A3)	FINAL	U U	

Appendix E

**Event and Action Plan** 



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method.</li> </ol>	1. Notify Contractor.	<ol> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend working methods if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within</li> <li>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform Project Consultant, Contractor, IEC and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the Project Consultant on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within</li> <li>working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL		1		
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, Project Consultant, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and Project Consultant to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

	ACTION							
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor				
Action Level	<ol> <li>Notify IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Carry out investigation;</li> <li>Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Project Consultant and Contractor;</li> <li>Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC;</li> <li>Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>				
Limit Level	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, Project Consultant, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, Project Consultant and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and Project Consultant informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss amongst Project Consultant, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the Project Consultant until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>				



		ACTION		
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation proposal.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project         <ul> <li>Consultant and confirm             notification of the non-             compliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable             practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and             equipment;</li> <li>Amend working methods             if appropriate;</li> <li>Discuss with ET and IEC             and propose mitigation             measures to IEC and Project             Consultant;</li> <li>Implement the agree             mitigation measures.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC and contractor;</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation proposal;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and propose mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working</li> </ol>



	ACTION							
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor				
	<ul> <li>implemented;</li> <li>7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD;</li> <li>9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ul>			days; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.				
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day at water sensitive receiver(s)	<ol> <li>Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those collected at the gradient stations and the control stations as appropriate;</li> <li>If exceedance is found to be caused by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Inform IEC, contractor and EPD</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD.</li> <li>ET should contact AFCD if the limit level is exceeded by one sampling day or two or more consecutive sampling days at water sensitive receiver(s).</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss mitigation measures with ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Review proposal on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Discuss proposed mitigation measures with IEC, ET and Contractor;</li> <li>Request Contractor to critically review the working methods;</li> <li>Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Inform the Project Consultant and confirm notification of the noncompliance in writing;</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>				
Limit level being exceeded	1. Identify the source(s) of impact by comparing the results with those	1. Discuss mitigation measures with ET and	1. Discuss proposed mitigation measures with	1. Inform the Project Consultant and confirm				
by two or more	collected at the gradient stations and the	Contractor;	IEC, ET and Contractor;	notification of the				



	ACTION							
EVENT	Environmental Team (ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Project Consultant	Contractor				
sampling days at 2	control stations as appropriate; 2. If exceedance is found to be caused	2. Review proposal on mitigation measures	2. Request Contractor to critically review the	<ul><li>noncompliance in writing;</li><li>2. Rectify unacceptable</li></ul>				
water sensitive receiver(s) m 3 4 4 e m 5 1 1 6 6 iii 7 ff 8 8 9	by the marine works, repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; 3. Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, and Contractor; 6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 7. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 8. If exceedance occurs at WSD salt water intake, inform WSD; 9. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	submitted by Contractor and advise the Project Consultant accordingly; 3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	<ul> <li>working methods;</li> <li>3. Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level.</li> </ul>	practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Project Consultant and submit proposal of mitigation measures to IEC and Project Consultant within 3 working days of notification; 5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 6. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities.				



# Appendix F

## Impact Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Month and Coming Month

 $Z: \label{eq:loss} 2018 \ CS00975 \ (EDO-04-2018) \ (EOO-04-2018) \ (EOO-04-$ 



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for the reporting month – August 2020

	Date	Noise Monitoring		<b>Monitoring</b>
	Date	(Leq30min)	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP
Sat	1-Aug-20			
Sun	2-Aug-20			
Mon	3-Aug-20			
Tue	4-Aug-20			
Wed	5-Aug-20			✓
Thu	6-Aug-20	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
Fri	7-Aug-20			
Sat	8-Aug-20			
Sun	9-Aug-20			
Mon	10-Aug-20			
Tue	11-Aug-20			✓
Wed	12-Aug-20	✓	$\checkmark$	
Thu	13-Aug-20			
Fri	14-Aug-20			
Sat	15-Aug-20			
Sun	16-Aug-20			
Mon	17-Aug-20			✓
Tue	18-Aug-20	✓	√	
Wed	19-Aug-20			
Thu	20-Aug-20			
Fri	21-Aug-20			
Sat	22-Aug-20			✓
Sun	23-Aug-20			
Mon	24-Aug-20	✓	✓	
Tue	25-Aug-20			
Wed	26-Aug-20			
Thu	27-Aug-20			
Fri	28-Aug-20			✓
Sat	29-Aug-20		✓	
Sun	30-Aug-20			
Mon	31-Aug-20			
u.	√	Monitoring Day		·
		Sunday or Public Holiday		



#### Impact Monitoring Schedule for coming month – September 2020

	Date	Noise Monitoring	Air Quality Monitoring				
		(L <sub>eq</sub> 30min)	1-Hour TSP	24-Hour TSP			
Tue	1-Sep-20						
Wed	2-Sep-20						
Thu	3-Sep-20			✓			
Fri	4-Sep-20	✓	<u> </u>				
Sat	5-Sep-20						
Sun	6-Sep-20						
Mon	7-Sep-20						
Tue	8-Sep-20						
Wed	9-Sep-20			✓			
Thu	10-Sep-20	✓	✓				
Fri	11-Sep-20						
Sat	12-Sep-20						
Sun	13-Sep-20						
Mon	14-Sep-20						
Tue	15-Sep-20			✓			
Wed	16-Sep-20	$\checkmark$	✓				
Thu	17-Sep-20						
Fri	18-Sep-20						
Sat	19-Sep-20						
Sun	20-Sep-20						
Mon	21-Sep-20			✓			
Tue	22-Sep-20	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$				
Wed	23-Sep-20						
Thu	24-Sep-20						
Fri	25-Sep-20						
Sat	26-Sep-20			✓			
Sun	27-Sep-20						
Mon	28-Sep-20	✓	√				
Tue	29-Sep-20						
Wed	30-Sep-20			✓			
	√	Monitoring Day					
		Sunday or Public Holiday					

## Appendix G

### Calibration Certificates of Equipment and Accreditation Laboratory Certificate



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C194819 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢I	頁目	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 27 August 2019	
Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Calibrator (EQ087)		
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Rion		
Model No. / 型號	:	NC-74		
Serial No. / 編號	:	34657231		
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services a	and Consulting	
		Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Buil	lding,	
		35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N	J.T.	

#### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

(23 ± 2)°C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 7 September 2019

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試	• —	H T Wong Technical Officer
Certified By 核證		K C Lee

Date of Issue : 簽發日期 10 September 2019

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lanc, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong 輝創工程有限公司 — 枝正及檢測實驗所 c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓 Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Engineer



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C194819 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- 2. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 3. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL130 CL281 TST150A

Description Universal Counter Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Measuring Amplifier Certificate No. C193756 CDK1806821 C181288

- 4. Test procedure : MA100N.
- 5. Results :
- 5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value
Nominal Value	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.1	± 0.3	± 0.2

#### 5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's	Uncertainty of Measured Value
(kHz)	(kHz)	Spec.	(Hz)
1	1.001	1 kHz ± 1 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項	目目	(Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1098)	Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 7 January 2020
Description / 儀器名稱	:	Sound Level Meter (EQ011)	
Manufacturer / 製造商	:	Rion	
Model No. / 型號	:	NL-52	
Serial No. / 編號	:	01121362	
Supplied By / 委託者	:	Action-United Environmental Services a	nd Consulting
		Unit A, 20/F., Gold King Industrial Build	ding,
		35-41 Tai Lin Pai Road, Kwai Chung, N	.Т.

#### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Line Voltage / 電壓 : --- Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50±25)%

#### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 22 January 2020

#### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. The results do not exceed manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment) The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- The Bruel & Kjaer Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By 測試	: Chenk K P Cheuk Assistant Engineer		
Certified By	: K C Lee	Date of Issue :	24 January 2020
核證	Engineer	簽發日期	

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.: C200488 證書編號

- 1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- 2. Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- 3. The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- 4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID CL280 CL281 Description 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator Certificate No. C200258 CDK1806821

- 5. Test procedure : MA101N.
- 6. Results :
- 6.1 Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level
- 6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 91.3	± 1.1

\* Out of IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec.

#### 6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	$\pm 1.1$

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

	UUT Setting Applied Value						
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	Reading (dB)	
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)	
		1 1 2 1		104.00		104.0	
				114.00		114.0	

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. :  $\pm$  0.6 dB per 10 dB step and  $\pm$  1.1 dB for overall different.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the provident approval of this laboratory.



輝創工程有限公司 Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

# Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

#### 6.2 Time Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Applie	d Value	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 130	LA	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow			94.0	± 0.3

#### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>A</sub>	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.7	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
				1	125 Hz	77.8	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	85.3	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
					500 Hz	90.7	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	95.0	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
	· · · · · · · · ·			1 - 1	8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
_	-				12.5 kHz	89.6	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

	UUT	Setting		Appl	ied Value	UUT	IEC 61672
Range (dB)	Function	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.	Reading (dB)	Class 1 Spec. (dB)
30 - 130	L <sub>C</sub>	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
					125 Hz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
					250 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	94.0	$0.0 \pm 1.4$
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
					4 kHz	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	87.6	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準,局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准,



## Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No. : C200488 證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 12912

- Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value :	94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz	: ± 0.35 dB
	250 Hz - 500 Hz	$\pm 0.30 \text{ dB}$
	1 kHz	$\pm 0.20 \text{ dB}$
	2 kHz - 4 kHz	$\pm 0.35 \text{ dB}$
	8 kHz	$\pm 0.45 \text{ dB}$
	12.5 kHz	: ± 0.70 dB
	104 dB: 1 kHz	$:\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)
	114 dB : 1 kHz	$\pm 0.10 \text{ dB}$ (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準,局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

## ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

#### **ALS Laboratory Group**

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES

#### SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT



CONTACT	: MR BEN TAM	WORK ORDER HK2012986
CLIENT	ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT	
	SERVICES AND CONSULTING	
ADDRESS	: RM A 20/F., GOLD KING IND BLDG, NO. 35-41	SUB-BATCH : 1
	TAI LIN PAI ROAD, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. HONG	DATE RECEIVED : 6-APR-2020
	KONG	DATE OF ISSUE : 7-APR-2020
PROJECT	:	NO. OF SAMPLES : 1
		CLIENT ORDER

#### **General Comments**

- Sample(s) was/ were submitted by client. Sample(s) arrived laboratory in ambient condition. The result(s) related only to the item(s) tested.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/time, etc., if any) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

#### Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories	Position	
Kiland Jong		
Richard Fung	Managing Director	

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH

CLIENT

PROJECT

: HK2012986

<sup>1</sup> ACTION UNITED ENVIRONMENT SERVICES AND CONSULTING : .....



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.
HK2012986-001	S/N: 3Y6501	AIR	06-Apr-2020	S/N: 3Y6501

#### **Equipment Verification Report (TSP)**

#### **Equipment Calibrated:**

Туре:	Laser Dust monitor
Manufacturer:	Sibata LD-3B
Serial No.	3Y6501
Equipment Ref:	EQ111
Job Order	HK2012986

#### **Standard Equipment:**

Standard Equipment:	Higher Volume Sampler
Location & Location ID:	AUES office (calibration room)
Equipment Ref:	HVS 018
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020
Last Calibration Date:	9 March 2020

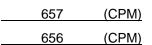
#### **Equipment Verification Results:**

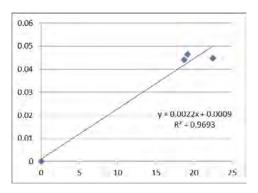
Verification Date:

13 March 2020

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/60min)
2hr	09:20 ~ 11:20	21.4	1015.7	0.044	2250	18.8
2hr01min	11:25 ~ 13:26	21.4	1015.7	0.045	2711	22.5
2hr01min	13:42 ~ 15:43	21.4	1015.7	0.046	2311	19.2

Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (Before Calibration) Sensitivity Adjustment Scale Setting (After Calibration)





#### Date of Issue

Slope (K-factor):

Linear Regression of Y or X

Correlation Coefficient (R) 0.9845 16 March 2020

0.0022

#### Remarks:

#### 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)

2. Factor 0.0022 should be apply for TSP monitoring

\*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment



### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location : Location ID :	Gold Kir Calibrati	0	trial Buildi n	ng, Kv	wai Ch	ung	Date of Calibration: 9-Mar-20 Next Calibration Date: 9-Jun-20
					COND	ITIONS	
Se	ea Level F Temp	Pressure erature	. ,	]	23.4		Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) 756.375 Temperature (K) 296
				CALI	BRATI		CE
		Calibrat	Make-> Model-> ion Date->	502	SCH 25A 2b-20		Qstd Slope ->2.03014Qstd Intercept ->-0.04616Expiry Date->7-Feb-21
					CALIB	RATION	
Plate         H20 (L)           No.         (in)           18         6.1           13         4.9           10         3.8           8         2.4	H2O (R) (in) 6.1 4.9 3.8 2.4	H20 (in) 12.2 9.8 7.6 4.8	Qstd (m3/min) 1.744 1.565 1.381 1.102	(ch 5 4 4	I 65 69 62 62	IC corrected 55.02 49.01 42.01 32.01	LINEAR REGRESSION Slope = 36.8508 Intercept = -8.9222 Corr. coeff. = 0.9997
5 1.4 Calculations :	1.4	2.8	0.847	2	22	22.01	
Qstd = $1/m[Sqrt(H)]$ IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd Qstd = standard flc IC = corrected chan I = actual chart resp m = calibrator Qstd b = calibrator Qstd Ta = actual temper Pstd = actual press <b>For subsequent ca</b> 1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/m)] m = sampler slope b = sampler interc I = chart response Tav = daily averag Pav = daily averag	l)(Tstd/Ta ow rate et respone ponse d slope intercept ature duri ure during <b>alculation</b> Tav)(Pav/ ept e tempera	ng calib g calibra <b>o of san</b> (760)]-b	pration ( deg ation ( mm ] apler flow:		00 90 00 00 00 01 01	.00	FLOW RATE CHART

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D	
						F		
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2		
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
Γ	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
ſ			D	Data Tabulat	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> )		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$	
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995	
ī				Calculation				
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)	
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/	
			For subseque	ent flow rat				
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\begin{array}{c} Pa \\ \hline Pstd \end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{c} Tstd \\ \hline Ta \end{array}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions						-
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998
ΔH: calibrato			n H2O)				egulations Part 50 to	
		eter reading					Reference Method fo	
ΔP: rootsmet								
ΔP: rootsmet Ta: actual abs Pa: actual bas	solute temp				Determinat	ion of Suspen	nded Particulate Ma	tter in

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009

### TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

-													
Location :	: Junctior	n of Wan	Po Roa	d and Wan (	) R	oad	Date of C	Calib	ration: 30-J	un-20			
Location 1	ID:	AM5				ľ			n Date: 30-A	Aug-20			
Name and	l Model: '	TISCH H	HVS Mo	del TE-5170	)		Ţ	Tech	nician: Ho				
					(	CONDI	TIONS						
				г			r						
	Se	a Level I		· · · ·		1004.6			Corrected I				
		Temp	perature	(°C)		30.7			Temp	perature (	K)	3	304
				CA		BRATIC	ON ORIFICE						
				D			r						
				Make->'						slope ->		2.03014	
				Model->					Qstd Inter	rcept ->		-0.0461	6
				Serial # ->	161	2	l						
					C	ALIBR	ATION						
Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd		Ι	IC			LINEA	R		
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(c	hart)	corrected		F	REGRESS			
18	5.50	5.50	11.0	1.634		57	55.69			Slope =			
13	3.70	3.70	7.4	1.344		51	49.83			ercept =			
10	2.40	2.40	4.8	1.087		45	43.96			coeff. =			
7	1.60	1.60	3.2	0.892		40	39.08				0.7707		
5	1.20	1.20	2.4	0.775		36	35.17						
				1	Γ								
Calculatio	ons :					<u> </u>			FLOW RAT		г		
Qstd = 1/1	n[Sqrt(H	20(Pa/Ps	td)(Tstd	/Ta))-b]		60.0							
IC = I[Squ	rt(Pa/Pstc	l)(Tstd/T	'a)]										
						50.0	00						
Qstd = sta	undard flo	w rate											
IC = corrections	ected char	rt respon	es							•			
I = actual	chart res	ponse				<b>වු</b> 40.0	00		*				
m = calibr	rator Qsto	l slope				nse			•				
b = calibra	ator Qstd	intercep	t			Actual chart response (IC)	10						
Ta = actua	al temper	ature dui	ring calil	oration ( deg	g K								
Pstd = act	ual press	ure durir	ig calibra	ation ( mm H	Ig	l ch							
						20.0	00						
For subs	equent ca	alculatio	n of san	npler flow:		۲							
1/m((I)[S	Sqrt(298/	Tav)(Pav	/760)] <b>-</b> t	))									
						10.0	00						
m = samp	ler slope												
b = samp	ler interc	ept				0.0	0						
I = chart r	-					0.0	0.000	0.5	500 1	000	1.500	2.0	00
Tav = dai	ly averag	e temper	ature					:	Standard Flow	Rate (m3/m	nin)		
Pav = dail	ly averag	e pressur	e		L								

		PL.		-			RECALIB DUE D	
						F		
viro			100		1	L	February	1, 2021
	February 7,	/	Calibration C Rootsm		on Informat	ion Ta: 2		
Operator: . Calibration N	Jim Tisch	TE-5025A	Calik	orator S/N:	1612	Pa: 7	'45.5 mm	Hg
Calibration	10del #.	1E-3023A	Callu	rator s/in:	1012			
		Vol. Init	Vol. Final	ΔVol.	ΔTime	ΔΡ	ΔH	
	Run	(m3)	(m3)	(m3)	(min)	(mm Hg)	(in H2O)	
Γ	1	1	2	1	1.3730	3.2	2.00	
	2	3	4	1	0.9820	6.4	4.00	
	3	5	6	1	0.8780	8.0	5.00	
	4	7	8	1	0.8340	8.8	5.50	
L.	5	9	10	1	0.6900	12.8	8.00	
[			D	Data Tabulat	tion			
	Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)}$	)( <u>Tstd</u> ) Ta)		Qa V	$\Delta H(Ta/Pa)$	
l	(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis		Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	
1	0.9866	0.7186	1.407		0.9957	0.7252	0.8896	
	0.9824	1.0004	1.990		0.9914	1.0096	1.2581	
ŀ	0.9802	1.1165	2.225		0.9893	1.1267	1.4066	
ŀ	0.9792	1.1741	2.334		0.9882	1.1849	1.4753	
F	0.5755	1.4114 m=	2.015		0.9020	1.4244 m=	1.27124	
	QSTD	b=	-0.046		QA	b=	-0.02917	
	4515	r=	0.9999		Sec.	r=	0.99995	
ī				Calculation				
F	Vstd=	ΔVol(/Pa-ΔP	)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta			ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)	(Pa)	
F		Vstd/ATime				Va/ATime	// 4/	
			For subseque	ent flow rat				
[	Qstd=	1/m (( \\ \[ \[ \] \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \	$\left(\begin{array}{c} Pa \\ \hline Pstd \end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{c} Tstd \\ \hline Ta \end{array}\right)$	))-b)		//	(Ta/Pa))-b)	
		Conditions						-
Tstd:	298.15					RECALI	BRATION	
Pstd:		mm Hg Key			US EPA reco	ommends and	nual recalibration pe	r 1998
ΔH: calibrato			n H2O)				egulations Part 50 to	
		eter reading					Reference Method fo	
ΔP: rootsmet								
ΔP: rootsmet Ta: actual abs Pa: actual bas	solute temp				Determinat	ion of Suspen	nded Particulate Ma	tter in

Tisch Environmental, Inc.

145 South Miami Avenue

Village of Cleves, OH 45002

<u>www.tisch-env.com</u> TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610 FAX: (513)467-9009



## **Calibration Certificate for Gas-Pro**

#### Number: CCP/78117

Customer Name:	Tops Instruments Supplies Co.
Address:	Unit 1-5, 20/F., Midas Plaza,
	1 Tai Yau Street, Sanpokong, Hong Kong.
Detector Model:	Crowcon Gas-Pro Portable Gas Detector
Serial Number:	548062/01-001

		Alarm Le	vel Settings		
Sensor Type	Measuring Range	Alarm 1	Alarm 2	Test Gas	Result
CH4	0 to 100%LEL	20	40	50%LEL	Passed
CO (Dual Toxic)	0 to 500ppm	30	100	100ppm	Passed
H2S (Dual Toxic)	0 to 100ppm	5	10	25ppm	Passed
02	0 to 25%vol	19.5	23.5	18.0%vol	Passed
CO2	0 to 5%vol	0.5	1.5	2%vol	Passed

### Next Calibration Date: 26th March 2021

#### **Remarks**:

- 1. The above equipment has been calibrated in accordance with the methods and procedures set out in Crowcon's LRQA validated ISO9001 quality manual.
- The test equipment used has been calibrated and is traceable to national standards. Standard Calibration gas
  mixtures have been prepared in accordance with BS EN ISO 6145-1-2008. This Gas Detector must be used in
  accordance to the instruction manual.

Authorized Signature

Technical Department Date: 27<sup>th</sup> March 2020

FireMark Hong Kong Limited Flat A, 11/F., Hop Hing Industrial Building, 704 Castle Peak Road, Lai Chi Kok, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Tel : (852) 2751 8871 Fax : (852) 2751 8806

## Appendix H

## **Database of Monitoring Results**

Z:\Jobs\2018\TCS00975 (EDO-04-2018)\600\EM&A Report Submission\Monthly EM&A Report\2020\August 2020\R0449v2.docx

24-hour TSP	<sup>•</sup> Monitoring	Data for A	M5												
DATE	SAMPLE	ELA	APSED TIN	ИE		CHAR'I EADIN		AVG TEMP	AVG AIR PRESS	STANDARD FLOW RATE	AIR VOLUME	FILTER V (g)	VEIGHT	DUST WEIGHT COLLECTED	24-nr 15P
	NUMBER	INITIAL	FINAL	(min)	MIN	MAX	AVG	(°C)	(hPa)	(m <sup>3</sup> /min)	(std m <sup>3</sup> )	INITIAL	FINAL	(g)	(µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
5-Aug-20	24466	16670.84	16694.84	1440.00	40	42	41.0	27.8	1008.1	0.97	1404	2.6986	2.8030	0.1044	74
11-Aug-20	24465	16694.84	16718.84	1440.00	38	38	38.0	28.6	1004.8	0.84	1215	2.6958	2.7585	0.0627	52
17-Aug-20	26140	16718.84	16742.84	1440.00	40	42	41.0	28.2	1008.5	0.97	1403	2.6555	2.6954	0.0399	28
22-Aug-20	26085	16742.84	16766.84	1440.00	42	42	42.0	28.5	1005.5	1.01	1458	2.8169	2.9408	0.1239	85
28-Aug-20	26133	16766.84	16790.85	1440.60	42	42	42.0	28.9	1002.8	1.01	1454	2.6649	2.8057	0.1408	97

Daytime No	ise Mea	asureme	ent Resu	ults (dB)	at CNN	MS1														
	Start	1st	Leq (5n	nin)	2nd	Leq (51	min)	3rd	Leq (51	nin)	4th	Leq (5r	nin)	5th	Leq (5r	nin)	6th	Leq (5r	nin)	
Date	Start Time		L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq30min, dB(A)
	Time	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	
6-Aug-20	10:24	68.9	71.0	64.5	71.8	73.5	65.5	70.9	73.0	65.0	69.8	71.5	64.0	68.8	71.0	65.0	71.9	74.0	67.5	70.5
12-Aug-20	10:12	69.2	70.0	65.5	67.1	69.5	63.5	66.3	68.5	63.5	70.9	73.5	64.0	70.3	72.5	64.5	68.5	69.5	64.5	69.0
18-Aug-20	14:30	68.9	70.5	67.3	67.8	69.4	65.7	69.3	70.4	68.0	67.5	69.1	65.1	65.7	66.8	64.3	65.1	67.0	62.8	67.6
24-Aug-20	9:42	68.7	70.5	67.5	69.4	70.5	68.0	70.4	72.0	68.5	70.6	72.0	68.0	70.2	71.5	68.0	67.5	69.5	66.5	69.6

Daytime No	ise Mea	asureme	ent Resu	ılts (dB)	at CNN	485														
	Start	1st	Leq (5n	nin)	2nd	Leq (51	nin)	3rd	Leq (51	nin)	4th	Leq (5r	nin)	5th	Leq (51	min)	6th	Leq (5r	nin)	
Date	Start Time	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq,	L10,	L90,	Leq30min, dB(A)
	Time	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	dB(A)	
6-Aug-20	9:23	72.1	74.5	64.5	70.2	71.5	65.5	73.4	75.5	65.0	70.4	72.5	64.5	72.2	74.5	65.5	69.3	70.5	64.5	71.5
12-Aug-20	11:09	70.3	71.5	64.5	69.4	70.5	63.5	70.5	71.5	63.5	69.8	71.0	64.0	69.9	71.5	64.5	70.4	71.5	65.0	70.1
18-Aug-20	13:41	70.0	70.8	64.2	67.9	69.4	64.0	67.1	67.3	64.2	69.9	71.3	65.8	67.6	68.7	65.1	67.9	67.2	65.1	68.6
24-Aug-20	10:48	67.5	69.0	63.5	68.3	71.5	63.5	68.0	70.5	63.0	68.7	71.5	64.0	67.6	69.5	64.0	67.1	69.5	63.5	67.9

<b>Evening</b> Noi	ise Mea	surement Results	s (dB) at CNMS1							
	Start		1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)	
Date	Time	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A) L10, dB(A) L90, dB(A)			Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)
6-Aug-20	19:33	54.0	55.9	52.0	52.6	53.3	51.9	52.2	53.2	51.0
12-Aug-20	19:30	53.8	54.8	52.5	53.0	54.4	51.7	53.4	54.1	52.0
26-Aug-20	19:32	53.0	53.6	52.4	53.6	54.4	52.7	56.4	58.7	54.1

<b>Evening</b> Noi	ise Mea	surement Results	(dB) at CNMS5							
	Start		1st Leq (5min)			2nd Leq (5min)			3rd Leq (5min)	
Date	Time	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)	Leq, dB(A)	L10, dB(A)	L90, dB(A)
6-Aug-20	19:00	61.2	64.0	57.6	61.4	63.5	57.4	60.3	63.2	56.8
12-Aug-20	19:00	61.1	63.6	57.7	61.2	63.5	58.1	60.4	62.7	57.5
26-Aug-20	19:03	61.1	63.8	58.0	64.4	67.1	58.9	63.5	66.3	58.7



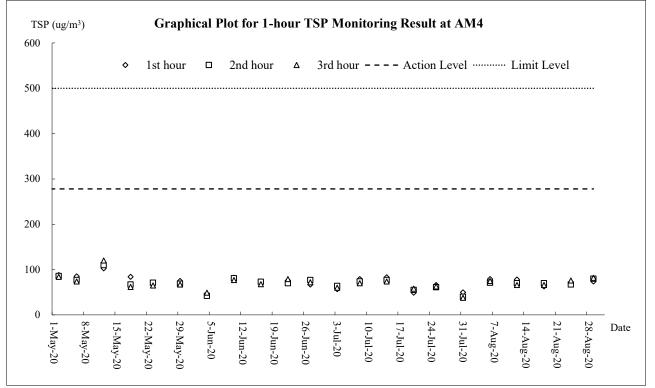
Appendix I

**Graphical Plots of Monitoring Results** 

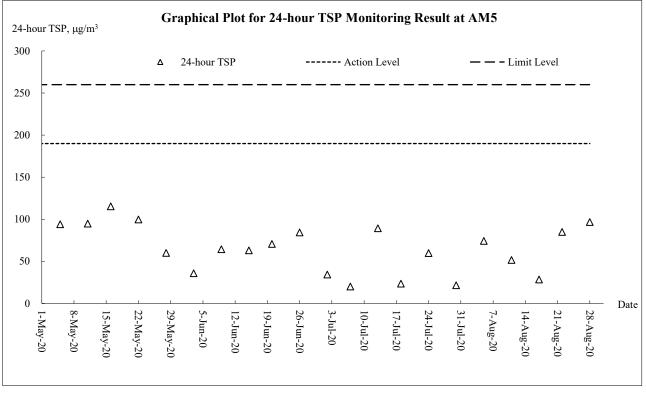
#### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – August 2020



#### Air Quality - 1 Hour TSP

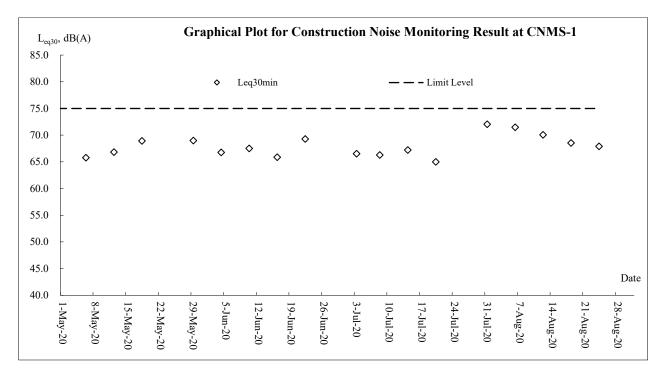


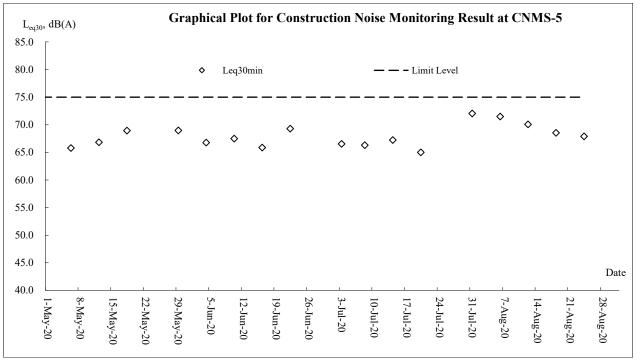
#### Air Quality - 24-Hour TSP





#### **Construction Noise**







Appendix J

**Meteorological Data** 

#### CEDD Contract Agreement No. EDO/04/2018 -Environmental Team for Cross Bay Link, Tseung Kwan O Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report – August 2020

					Tseung H	Kwan O Sta	tion
Date		Weather	Total Rainfall (mm)	Mean Air Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (km/h)	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Wind Direction (degree)
1-Aug-20	Sat	Hot with sunny intervals and a few showers	28.3	27	10.5	79	N/NE
2-Aug-20	Sun	Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	25.6	26.7	6.7	88.2	N/NE
3-Aug-20	Mon	Light to moderate southerly winds.	46.9	25.8	6	91.7	N/NE
4-Aug-20	Tue	A few showers.	47	27.4	6.2	87.2	E/NE
5-Aug-20	Wed	Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	53.3	27.1	6.2	86	S/SW
6-Aug-20	Thu	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers.	1.7	27.8	7	84.5	E/NE
7-Aug-20	Fri	Very hot in the afternoon.	0.2	28.8	6.2	82.5	E/NE
8-Aug-20	Sat	Hot with sunny intervals in the afternoon	0	29.7	5.5	79	E/NE
9-Aug-20	Sun	isolated thunderstorms at first.	0	29	4.5	78.2	S/SW
10-Aug-20	Mon	Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	29.8	6.2	72.5	S/SW
11-Aug-20	Tue	Very hot with sunny periods and isolated showers.	0.6	29.3	6.2	78.2	S/SW
12-Aug-20	Wed	Mainly fine. Isolated showers tomorrow.	29.4	27.2	7.0	87.0	S/SW
13-Aug-20	Thu	Light to moderate southwesterly winds.	16.5	27.6	7.5	83.0	E/SE
14-Aug-20	Fri	Very hot during the day	9.3	28.8	5	77.5	S/SW
15-Aug-20	Sat	Light to moderate southerly winds.	0	29.4	7	69.5	E/SE
16-Aug-20	Sun	Cloudy with occasional squally showers and thunderstorms.	Trace	27.9	8	74.7	E/SE
17-Aug-20	Mon	Mainly cloudy tonight. Moderate easterly winds.	16.6	27.6	8.5	83	N/NE
18-Aug-20	Tue	Moderate to fresh south to southeasterly winds	52.7	27.4	8.5	85	E/NE
19-Aug-20	Wed	Moderate east to southeasterly winds.	119.5	25.8	13.7	88	E/SE
20-Aug-20	Thu	Very hot during the day	Trace	28.8	6.2	81.2	E/NE
21-Aug-20	Fri	Very hot in the afternoon.	0	29.5	6.2	75	E/NE
22-Aug-20	Sat	Mainly fine. Very hot in the afternoon. Moderate	0	29.1	7	68	S/SW
23-Aug-20	Sun	Very hot in the afternoon. Moderate southwesterly winds.	0	29.7	6.2	73.7	S/SW
24-Aug-20	Mon	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers.	0	30.5	7.5	70	S/SW
25-Aug-20	Tue	Very hot during the day.	1.1	31.6	7.5	71.2	S/SW
26-Aug-20	Wed	Mainly cloudy with a few showers	12.3	29.5	8	77.5	S/SW
27-Aug-20	Thu	Isolated thunderstorms at first.	3.1	27.5	5.5	87	N/NE
28-Aug-20	Fri	Mainly fine apart from isolated showers.	22.6	28.3	6.2	79.2	S/SW
29-Aug-20	Sat	Light to moderate westerly winds.	3.2	29.6	8	81	S/SW
30-Aug-20	Sun	Mainly cloudy with isolated showers and thunderstorms.	0.6	30	7.2	72.7	E/SE
31-Aug-20	Mon	Very hot with sunny periods during the day tomorrow.	0.2	30	6.2	73.5	NE

**AUES** 



Appendix K

Waste Flow Table



**Contract 1** 

Z:\Jobs\2018\TCS00975 (EDO-04-2018)\600\EM&A Report Submission\Monthly EM&A Report\2020\August 2020\R0449v2.docx

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>2020</u> (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Cross Bay Link, TKO, Main Bridge and Associated Works

	A	Actual Quantition	es of Inert C&I	O Materials Ge	enerated Monthly	у	Actu	al Quantities	of C&D Waste	s Generated M	onthly
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	$(in '000m^3)$	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	$(in '000 m^3)$
Jan	1.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.020	0.000	0.000	0.088	0.000	0.000	0.100
Feb	0.102	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.102	0.000	0.000	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.073
Mar	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018	0.000	0.000	0.073	0.000	0.000	0.092
Apr	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.060	0.000	0.000	0.090	0.000	0.000	0.133
May	0.180	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.180	0.000	0.000	0.092	0.000	0.000	0.048
Jun	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.095	0.000	0.000	0.053
Sub-total	1.386	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.386	0.000	0.000	0.533	0.000	0.000	0.499
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.101	0.000	0.000	0.080
Aug	0.054	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.054	0.000	0.000	0.091	0.000	0.000	0.098
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	1.440	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.440	0.000	0.000	0.725	0.000	0.000	0.677

Contract No.: NE/2017/07

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.

2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume  $6 \text{ m}^3$  per each full-filled dump truck.

3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.



**Contract 2** 

Z:\Jobs\2018\TCS00975 (EDO-04-2018)\600\EM&A Report Submission\Monthly EM&A Report\2020\August 2020\R0449v2.docx

		Actual Quan	tities of Inert C&I	) Materials Genera	ted Monthly			Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes G	enerated Monthly	
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Borken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposal as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (See note 3)	Chemical Waste	Other, e.g. general refuse
	<b>[in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]	[ <b>in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000m <sup>3</sup> ]	<b>[in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]	<b>[in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]	<b>[in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[in '000kg]	[ <b>in '000m</b> <sup>3</sup> ]
Jan	1.374	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.374	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019
Feb	1.750	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.750	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.004
Mar	3.422	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.422	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.013
Apr	6.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	6.641	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.035
May	2.256	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.256	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.052
June	0.397	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.397	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.019
SUB- TOTAL	15.841	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.841	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.141
Jul	1.988	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.563	1.425	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.018
Aug	1.628	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.604	1.024	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.022
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
TOTAL	19.457	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.008	2.449	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.180

### Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020 Year

Note: Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for general refuse is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.002

Conversion to 1000m<sup>3</sup> for Inert C&D is weight in 1000kg multiply by 0.0005 Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

Assume the loaded volume of a dump truck for internal inert waste transfer is 17.9 m<sup>3</sup>



Appendix L

### Implementation Record of Water Mitigation Measures in the Reporting Month

#### Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/07 (Contract 1)



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.



Temporary trench had been installed at the sea front to prevent muddy run-off overflow into the water body during rainstorm.

#### Water Quality Mitigation Measures under NE/2017/08 (Contract 2)

up.



Treatment facilities was installed at site to treat the site generated water prior discharge.



Gap between the concrete block and the sea front was sealed



Trench had been installed beside the sea front to prevent muddy surface run-off overflow during rainstorm.



Appendix M

Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
Dust Impa	ct (Contraction Phase)					
\$5.5.5.1	Regular watering under good site practice shall be adopted. In accordance with the "Control of Open Fugitive Dust Sources" (USEPA AP-42), watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is recommended to achieve dust removal efficiency of 91.7%.	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
\$5.5.3	<ul> <li>The following dust suppression measures shall also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction phase:</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpiled dusty material shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed shall be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material shall not extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site shall be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> <li>Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet shall be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing facilities and the exit point shall be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit shall be kept clear</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>of dusty materials;</li> <li>Surfaces where any pneumatic or power driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously;</li> <li>Any area that involves demolition activities shall be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</li> <li>Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting shall be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</li> <li>Any skip hoist for material transport shall be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting;</li> <li>Exposed earth shall be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					
S5.5.5.4	<ul> <li>For the barging facilities at the site compound, the following good site practice is required:</li> <li>All road surfaces within the barging facilities shall be paved.</li> <li>Vehicles should pass through designated wheel wash facilities.</li> <li>Continuous water spray shall be installed at the loading point.</li> </ul>	Good construction site practices to control the dust impact on the nearby sensitive receivers to within the relevant criteria	Site compound	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>
S5.5.5.5	An audit and monitoring programme during the construction phase should be implemented by the Contractor to ensure that the construction dust impacts are controlled to within the HKAQO. Detailed requirements for the audit and monitoring programmes are given separately in the EM&A manual.	Monitor the 1-Hour and 24-Hr TSP levels at the representative dust monitoring stations to ensure compliance with relevant criteria throughout the construction period	Selected representative dust monitoring station (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/ AIR/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>APCO (Cap. 311); and</li> <li>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</li> </ul>

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements
				Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
\$6.6.4.3	<ul> <li>Good site practice and noise management techniques:</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and the plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that are in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, shall be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</li> <li>Mobile plant shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles, site office and other structures shall be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>	To minimize construction noise impact arising from the Project on the affected NSRs	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.5-6	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and working methods	Reduce noise levels of plant items	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.7	Install site hoarding at the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
S6.6.4.8-11	Use of temporary or movable noise barriers and full enclosure for relatively fixed plant source	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	For plant items listed in Table 6.7 and Appendix 6.1 of the EIA report at all construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
	Implement a noise monitoring programme under the EM&A manual	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/NS/001 & 209506/EMA/NS/002)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO
\$6.7.3.1	Partial enclosures along Road D9 and application of low noise surfacing material along CBL and Road D9	To minimize road traffic noise impact arising from the CBL and Road D9 on the affected NSRs	CBL and Road D9 (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/NS/003)	CEDD/ Contractor	During operational stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIAO

	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements and/or Standards to be Achieved
EIA Ref		Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	
Water Qua	ality Impact (Contraction Phase)					
S8.6.4.3	<ul> <li>Marine Piling and Pile Excavation Works Marine piling and pile excavation works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to minimize re-suspension of sediments. Standard good practice measures shall be implemented, including the following requirements:</li> <li>All marine piling and pile excavation works shall be conducted within a floating single silt curtain.</li> <li>Mechanical closed grabs (with a size of5m3) shall be designed and maintained to avoid spillage and should seal tightly while being lifted.</li> <li>Barges shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material.</li> <li>Any pipe leakages shall be repaired quickly. Plant should not be operated with leaking pipes.</li> <li>Loading of barges shall be controlled to prevent splashing of dredged material to the surrounding water. Barges shall not be filled to a level which will cause overflow of materials or pollution of water during loading or transportation.</li> <li>Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges before the vessel is moved.</li> <li>Aldequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to reduce the likelihood of decks being washed by wave action.</li> <li>All vessels shall be sized such that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.</li> <li>The works shall not cause foam, oil, grease, litter or other objectionable matter to be present in the water within and adjacent to the works site.</li> </ul>	To control potential impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	During marine piling and pile excavation works	Contractor	Construction stage	TM-EIAO; and     WPCO
S8.6.4.4	<ul> <li>Construction Site Runoff</li> <li>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, shall include the following:</li> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from construction site run-off	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>TM-EIAO; and</li> <li>WPCO</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction;</li> <li>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m3 shall be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures shall be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any marine water bodies;</li> <li>All vehicles and plant shall be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities shall be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road shall be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains;</li> <li>Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site shall be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts;</li> <li>All fuel tanks and storage areas shall be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby; and</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site shall be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices shall be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.</li> </ul>					
S8.6.4.6	<ul> <li>Sewage from workforce</li> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks shall be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce;</li> <li>A licensed contractor shall be employed to provide</li> </ul>	Control potential water quality impacts from sewage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.					
	Monitoring Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme under the EM&A on level of suspended solids (SS) / turbidity and dissolved oxygen (DO) shall be carried out.	Control potential water quality impacts from marine piling and pile excavation works	Selected monitoring stations (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction station	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
\$8.7.3.2	<b>Operational phase – Runoff from road surface</b> Proper drainage systems with silt traps and oil interceptors shall be installed, maintained and cleaned at regular intervals.	Control potential water quality impacts from road surface runoff	CBL and Road D9	Contractor	Construction and operational stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>
Waste Mar	nagement (Contraction Phase)					
\$9.5.2	<ul> <li>Good Site Practices</li> <li>Recommendations for good site practices:</li> <li>Nomination of an approved personnel to be responsible for the implementation of good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective deposal to an appropriate facility of all wastes generated at the site;</li> <li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical handling procedures;</li> <li>Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment at the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre;</li> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and</li> <li>Implementation of a recording system for the amount of wastes generated/recycled and disposal sites.</li> </ul>	Good site practices which ensure waste generated during construction phase is properly managed	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
\$9.5.4	<ul> <li>Waste Reduction Measures Recommendations for achieving waste reduction include: <ul> <li>On-site reuse of any material excavated as far as practicable;</li> <li>Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of material and their proper disposal;</li> <li>Collection of aluminum cans and waste paper by individual collectors during construction should be encouraged. Separately labelled recycling bins should also be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse by the workforce;</li> <li>Recycling of any unused chemicals and those with remaining functional capacity as far as possible;</li> <li>Prevention of the potential damage or contamination to the construction materials though proper storage and good site practices;</li> <li>Planning and stocking of construction materials should be made carefully to minimize amount of waste generated avoid unnecessary generation of waste; and</li> <li>Training on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling should be provided to workers.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	To reduce amount of waste generated during construction phase	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>
\$9.5.5-6	<ul> <li>Storage, Collection and Transportation of Waste Recommendations for proper storage include:</li> <li>Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from being washed away and to reduce wind-blown litter; and</li> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> <li>With respect to the collection and transportation of waste from the construction works, the following is recommended:</li> <li>Remove waste in a timely manner;</li> <li>Employ trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportations;</li> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate</li> </ul>	To reduce the environmental implications of improper storage	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> </ul>

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>authorities; and</li> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>					
S9.5.8-11	<ul> <li>C&amp;D Materials The following mitigation measures shall be implemented in handling the waste: <ul> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified;</li> <li>Disposal of the C&amp;D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation;</li> <li>Standard formwork or pre-fabrication order to minimise the arising of C&amp;D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage; and </li> <li>The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&amp;D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&amp;D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites</li></ul></li></ul>	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul> <li>Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54);</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 19/2005</li> <li>ETWB TCW No. 06/2010</li> </ul>
\$9.5.13	<ul> <li>should be considered for such segregation and storage.</li> <li>Excavated Marine Sediments</li> <li>During transportation and disposal of the excavated marine sediments, the following measures shall be taken to minimize potential environmental impacts:</li> <li>Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting</li> </ul>	To minimize potential impacts on water quality	All construction sites where applicable	Contractor	Construction stage	• ETWBTC (Works) No. 34/2002

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved;</li> <li>Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation;</li> <li>Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP; and</li> <li>Barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment-laden water during loading or transportation.</li> </ul>					
S9.5.14-17	For those processes which generate chemical waste, the Contractor shall identify any alternatives that generate reduced quantities or even no chemical waste, or less dangerous types of chemical waste.	To ensure proper management of chemical waste	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation;
	<ul> <li>If chemical waste is produced at the construction site, the Contractor is required to register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical waste shall be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes as follows. Containers used for storage of chemical wastes shall:</li> <li>Be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed;</li> <li>Have a capacity of less than 450 L unless the specification have been approved by EPD; and</li> </ul>					• Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste
	<ul> <li>Display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the Regulations. The storage area for chemical wastes shall:</li> <li>Be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical wastes;</li> <li>Be enclosed on at least 3 sides;</li> <li>Have an impermeable floor and bunding of capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% by volume of the chemical waste stored in the area, whichever is greatest;</li> </ul>					

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>Have adequate ventilation;</li> <li>Be covered to prevent rainfall entering (water collected within the bund must be tested and disposed as chemical waste, if necessary); and</li> <li>Be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</li> <li>Disposal of chemical waste shall:</li> <li>Be via a licensed waste collector; and</li> <li>Be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the CWTC which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or</li> <li>Be to a re-user of the waste, under approval from EPD.</li> </ul>						
\$9.5.18	Sewage An adequate number of portable toilets shall be provided for the on-site construction workers. Any waste shall be transferred to a sewage treatment works by a licensed collector.	Proper handling of sewage from worker to avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)	
S9.5.19	General Refuse General refuse generated on-site shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins shall also be provided to encourage recycling. A reputable waste collector shall be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site on a daily basis separately from the construction and chemical wastes. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law.	Minimize production of general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 54)	
S10.7.2.4	Good Site Practices – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains shall be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring should be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
S10.7.2.5	Site runoff control – For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff into marine waters is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine communities within Junk Bay	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
S10.9.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the marine communities inside Junk Bay.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect marine	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
		communities within Junk Bay					
S11.6.2.2	Good Site Practices: – The integrity and effectiveness of all silt curtains should be regularly inspected. Effluent monitoring shall be incorporated to make sure that the discharged effluent from construction sites meets the relevant effluent discharge guidelines.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
\$11.6.2.3	Site runoff control - For works on land, standard site runoff control measures will be established and strictly enforced to ensure that discharge of contaminated or silt-laden runoff is minimized.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	All construction sites	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
S11.8.1.1	The marine water quality monitoring programme recommended in Chapter 8 of this EIA report and this EMIS would also serve to protect the fishery resources.	To minimize potential impacts on water quality and protect fishery resources	Selected monitoring stations ( <b>Drawing no.</b> 209506/EMA/WQ/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	<ul><li>TM-EIAO; and</li><li>WPCO</li></ul>	
Landscape	and Visual		•	·	•		
\$13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the construction stage</li> <li>CM1 – The construction area and contractor's temporary works areas should be minimized to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.</li> <li>CM2 – Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.</li> <li>CM3 – Topsoil, where identified, should be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where the soil material meets acceptable criteria and where practical. The Contract Specification shall include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.</li> <li>CM4 – Existing trees on boundary of the Project Area shall be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this specification, the Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works areas. (Tree protection stage).</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts	Work site/during construction	Funded and implemented by CEDD			

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>CM5 – Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical. Trees should be transplanted straight to their final receptor site and not held in a temporary nursery. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification shall be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods shall be allowed in the project programme.</li> <li>CM6 – Advance screen planting to proposed roads and associated structures.</li> <li>CM7 – hydroseeding or sheeting of soil stockpiles with visually unobtrusive material (in earth tone).</li> <li>CM8 – Screening of construction works by hoardings/noise barriers around works area in visually unobtrusive colours, to screen Works.</li> <li>CM9 – Control night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.</li> <li>CM10 – Ensure no run-off into water body adjacent to the Project Area.</li> <li>CM11 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>					
\$13.8.1.2	OM1 – Compensatory tree planting for all felled trees shall be provided to the satisfaction of relevant Government departments. Required numbers and locations of compensatory trees shall be determined and agreed separately with Government during the Tree Felling Application process under ETWBTC 3/2006.	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts		implemented by CEDD. Maintained	construction	
\$13.8.1.2	<ul> <li>The following mitigation measures should be implemented in the operational stage:</li> <li>OM2 – A continuous belt of screen planting along the roads. Planting of the belt of trees shall be carried out as advance works ahead of other site formation and building works.</li> <li>OM3 – Maximise soft landscape of the site, where space permits, roadside berms /slope treatment works should be created.</li> <li>OM4 – During detailed design, refine structure layout to create a planting strips along the roads to enhance greenery.</li> <li>OM5 – Use appropriate (visually unobtrusive and</li> </ul>	Minimize effects of landscape and visual impacts		Funded and implemented by CEDD. Maintained by CEDD and LCSD.	construction and operational	

		Objectives of the		Implementation		Requirements	
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved	
	<ul> <li>non-reflective) building materials and colours, and aesthetic design in built structures.</li> <li>OM6 – Streetscape elements (e.g. paving, signage, street furniture, lighting etc.) shall be sensitively designed in a manner that responds to the local context, and minimizes potential negative landscape and visual impacts. Lighting units should be directional and minimize unnecessary light spill.</li> <li>OM7 – Avoidance of excessive height and bulk of buildings and structures</li> </ul>						
Landfill G							
S14.7.5	<ul> <li>Precautionary measures The following guidance has been extracted from the EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note Guidance to ensure a robust and comprehensive set of measures to protect workers are provided.</li> <li>During all works, safety procedures shall be implemented to minimize the risks of fires and explosions, asphyxiation of workers (especially in confined space) and toxicity effects resulting from contact with contaminated soils and groundwater.</li> <li>Safety officers who are specifically trained with regard to LFG and leachate related hazards and the appropriate actions to take in adverse circumstances shall be present on all worksites throughout the works.</li> <li>All personnel who work on site and all visitors to the site shall be made aware of the possibility of ignition of gas in the vicinity of the works, the possible presence of contaminated water and the need to avoid physical contact with it.</li> <li>Those staff who work in, or have responsibility for "at risk" areas, including all excavation workers, supervisors and engineers working within the consultation zone, shall receive appropriate training on working in areas susceptible to LFG hazards.</li> <li>Enhanced personal hygiene practices including washing thoroughly after working and eating only in "clean" areas shall be adopted where contact may have been made with any groundwater which is thought to be contaminated with</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone (Drawing no. 209506/EMA/LFG/001)	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)	

		Objectives of the		Implen	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	leachate.					
	• Ground level construction plant shall be fitted with vertical exhausts at least 0.6m above ground level and with spark arrestors.					
	• During piping assembly or ducting construction, all valves/seals shall be closed immediately after installation. As construction progresses, all valves/seals should be closed as installed to prevent the migration of gases through the pipeline/conduit. All piping /ducting shall be capped at the end of each working day.					
	• Mobile offices, equipment stores, mess rooms etc. shall be located on an area which has been proven to be gas free (by survey with portable gas detectors) and ongoing monitoring shall be carried out to ensure that these areas remain gas free. Alternatively, such buildings shall be raised clear of the					
	ground. If buildings are raised clear of the ground, the minimum, clear separation distance (as measured from the highest point on the ground surface to the underside of the lowest floor joist) shall be 500mm. However, in this case, it is highly recommended that all the site offices, equipment					
	stores and mess rooms should be located outside the 250m Consultation Zone.					
	• Smoking and naked flames shall be prohibited within confined spaces. "No Smoking" and "No Naked Flame" notices in Chinese and English shall be posted prominently around the construction site. Safety notices shall be posted warning of the potential hazards.					
	• Welding, flame-cutting or other hot works may only be carried out in confined spaces when controlled by a "permit to work" procedure, properly authorized by the Safety Office. The permit to work procedure shall set down clearly					
	the requirements for continuous monitoring of methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen throughout the period during which the hot works are in progress. The procedure shall					
	also require the presence of an appropriately qualified person who shall be responsible for reviewing the gas measurements as they are made, and who shall have executive responsibility for suspending the work in the event of					

		Objectives of the		Impler	nentation	Requirements
EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	<ul> <li>unacceptable or hazardous conditions. Only those workers who are appropriately trained and fully aware of the potentially hazardous conditions which may arise shall be permitted to carry out hot works in confined areas.</li> <li>During the construction works, adequate fire extinguishers and breathing apparatus sets shall be made available on site and appropriate training given in their use.</li> </ul>					
S14.7.6	<ul> <li>Landfill gas monitoring</li> <li>The following monitoring shall be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the 250m Consultation Zone:</li> <li>The works area shall be monitored for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen using appropriately calibrated portable gas detection equipment. The monitoring requirements and procedures specified in Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's Guidance Note shall be followed. The monitoring frequency and areas to be monitored shall be set down prior to commencement of the works. Depending on the results of the measurements, actions required will vary. As a minimum these shall encompass the actions specified in Table 14.6 of the EIA report.</li> <li>When portable monitoring equipment is used, the frequency and areas to be monitored should be set down prior to commencement of the works either by the Safety Officer or by an appropriately qualified person.</li> <li>All measurements shall be made with the monitoring tube located not more than 10mm from the surface.</li> <li>A standard form, detailing the location, time of monitoring and equipment used together with the gas concentrations measured, shall be used when undertaking manual monitoring to ensure that all relevant data are recorded.</li> <li>If methane (flammable gas) or carbon dioxide concentrations are in excess of the trigger levels or that of oxygen is below the level specified in the Emergency Management in the</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within 250m Consultation Zone	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)
S14.7.8-9	following section, then evacuation shall be initiated. Emergency management In the event of the trigger levels specified in Table 14.6 of the	Health and safety of the workers	Confined space of construction sites within	Contractor	Construction stage	• Landfill Gas Hazard
	EIA report being exceeded, a person, such as the Safety		250m Consultation Zone		C .	Assessment

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to Address	Location/ Timing	Implementation		Requirements
				Agent	Stage	and/or Standards to be Achieved
	Officer, shall be nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to LFG.					Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97)
	In an emergency situation the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas.					
S14.7.16	<ul> <li>Protection measures - Operational phase</li> <li>An assumed presence of landfill gas shall be adopted at all times by maintenance workers;</li> <li>all maintenance workers inspecting any manhole shall be fully trained in the issue of LFG hazard;</li> <li>any manhole which is large enough to permit to access to personnel shall be subject to entry safety procedure;</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces shall be followed to ensures compliance with the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance;</li> <li>a strictly regulated "work permit procedure" shall be implemented and the relevant safety procedures must be rigidly followed; and</li> <li>Adequate communication with maintenance staff shall be maintained with respect to LFG.</li> </ul>	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>
\$14.7.17	General recommended precautionary & protection measures – Operational phase LGF surveillance exercise shall be undertaken by the utility companies at the utility manholes/inspection chambers. The surveillance exercise shall be undertaken for the duration of the site occupancy, or until such time that EPD agree that surveillance is no longer required and this shall be based on all the available monitoring data for methane, carbon dioxide and oxygen.	Health and safety of the workers	Utility maintenance areas within 250m Consultation Zone/during operational period	Utility companies	Operational stage	<ul> <li>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note (EPD/TR8/97); and</li> <li>Code of Practice on Safety and Health at Work in Confined Space</li> </ul>